MetroCount® traffic data specialists

MTE User Manual

4.03

MetroCount

Australia

15 O'Connor Close North Coogee WA 6163 Ph: 08 9430 6164 Fax: 08 9430 6187 Email: sales@metrocount.com

United Kingdom

Unit 15, Oliver Business Park Oliver Road Park Royal, London NW10 7JB Ph: 020 8782 8999 Fax: 020 8782 8737 Email: uksales@metrocount.com

United States

11820 West Market Place, Suite M Fulton MD 20759 Ph: 800 576 5692 Fax: 301 490 3521 Email: usasales@metrocount.com

www.metrocount.com



RSU Software

MTE provides three programs for collecting data with MetroCount Roadside Units (RSUs):

- MCSetup for desktop and laptop PCs (English).
- MCSetLite CE for Mobile Devices based on Windows CE or Windows Mobile (multilanguage).
- MCSetLite PC for desktop and laptop PCs (multilanguage).

MCSetup provides complete support for all MetroCount RSUs, including RSU setup and unload, Site List management, RSU configuration and diagnostic tools. MCSetLite provides all of the required functionality for RSU control and data checking, with a multilingual user interface.

This chapter covers the fundamentals of gathering data using MCSetup, including:

- understanding RSU modes of operation and behaviour,
- configuring MCSetLite and MCSetup,
- connecting to a RSU,
- checking RSU status,
- setting up a RSU,
- · viewing real-time sensor hits to check setup and installation, and
- unloading data.

Installation and usage of MCSetLite is covered in the MCSetLite User Manual.

Experimenting with the user interface and features in the office is recommended. This gives an opportunity to become familiar with RSU behaviour, and make field setup a smoother process.

A comprehensive discussion of issues including site selection, sensor installation and information can be found in the corresponding Roadside Unit Operator Guides.

RSU Basics

Philosophy

All MetroCount Roadside Units are designed to make the process of data collection as simple, and as reliable as possible. The primary mode of operation is to store time-stamped sensor hits, forming a hit stream of raw data. This approach to data collection maximizes the analysis potential and results in data unconstrained by units of measurement, classification schemes, or by binning counts. There is no need to decide, and in many cases compromise, the information required before a survey.

Most importantly, the data is auditable. Using a variety of simple software tools and techniques, data quality can be verified, and maintained.

Communication

MetroCount RSUs are controlled via a standard RS-232 serial communications port, using MCSetLite or MCSetup. The ideal scenario is to invest in a mobile PC for use in the field. This provides the advantage of software tools to ensure correct RSU operation on-site, and to verify basic data quality.

A mobile PC is not a requirement. RSUs can be successfully setup using an office PC, and the start time deferred to a time after the RSU has been placed in the field.

Operating States

The following diagram shows the three operating states of a RSU.



RSU Operating States

The **ldle** state is the RSU's low-power, standby state. In this state, the RSU does not log any data and simply retains any existing data in memory. This results in very low battery consumption.

A survey is begun by performing a Setup operation. This is a simple process of specifying the sensor configuration and a number of site description parameters. The RSU may be set to start immediately, or deferred for up to 10 days. Once the start time is reached, the RSU enters its **Active Logging** state.

In its Active Logging state, the RSU time-stamps sensor hits. It also performs a number of maintenance tasks, such as checking battery voltages and monitoring memory usage.

The RSU does not require a stop time or logging duration. It simply continues to time-stamp sensor hits until an Unload operation is performed (with the option to stop the RSU), or its memory capacity is filled. Once the RSU is stopped, it returns to its Idle state.

Data is retained in the RSU's memory until the next setup operation is performed. Thus the data may be unloaded again if required.

During a survey, data may be retrieved from the RSU, without interrupting the survey, by performing an Unload operation without the stop option. This allows a mid-survey data quality check to be performed.

Datasets

Header Details

All the survey parameters provided at setup, along with the current status of a RSU, are collectively stored in the RSU's **Header**. When checking a RSU's status, it is the unit's header that is retrieved.

When an Unload operation is performed, a **Dataset** is created, which contains the RSU's current header information, followed by the raw data. Datasets are then analysed by MTE's analysis component - MCReport.



Preferences

MCSetup can be started from the **Start Menu** by locating the **MetroCount v3xx** folder, and selecting **MCSetup**. If this is the first time MCSetup has been started, the **Preferences** dialog box will be automatically displayed. If MCReport has not been started, the **New user file setup** dialog box will also be displayed.

Neuween file entre	-X
New user file setup	
New user	A
Set working folder	
MTE needs to create a set of folders to store Samples, Profiles and Templates.	
Location to copy files	
Documents	
The sub-folders in bold will be created	
E 🚰 C:\Users\MTE Demo User\Documents	*
🖻 🚔 MetroCount	
Assembly Data	
- Outout	E
Profiles	
Samples	
🗀 Script	
- 🗂 Sites	
Software	-
	OK

Setting a working folder location

MTE needs a folder location to store working files, such as MetroCount data, Profiles and templates. The default working folder location will be the current user's **Documents** folder. This is highly recommended as it is guaranteed to be accessible under all versions of Windows. To select a different folder, click the ... button. When done, MCSetup will create the list of folders shown in the sub-folders tree, and copy a set of default working files.

New user Set initial prefere	nces here	Habita
Į.	MCSetup has detected that this is a a communication port and several of	a new installation. You will need to select other user options before you start.
		Next >>

MCSetup new user settings

MCSetup's Preferences contain a number of options that need to be set before communicating with Roadside Units. These options can be reviewed at any time by selecting **View** » **Preferences** from the main menu.

COM3		
GPS serial port	GPS port speed	
СОМ8	115200 -	
Folder for Site Lists and maps		
C:\Users\MTE Demo User\Docum	ents\MetroCount\MTE 3.21\Sites	
Base folder for unloaded data		
C:\Users\MTE Demo User\Documents\MetroCount\MTE 3.21\Data		
Subgroup unloaded data files by		
Year Month Site	Attribute	
[unloads]		
🔽 Use metric units		
I lise birth speed upload	OK	

MCSetup's Preferences

The most important setting is the **RSU serial port**. This is the serial communications port that will be used to communicate with MetroCount RSUs, which may be a MetroCount USB Adapter, or a physical serial port on a desktop or laptop. For a list of available serial ports, click the ... button.

Serial ports on this machine						
Name	De	Details	Туре	Status		
Scom4	Ports	Communications Port (COM4)	Serial port	Available		
🧕 сомз	Ports	MetroCount USB Adapter (COM3)	Serial port	Available		
🔧 сома	Ports	GPS Receiver (COMit)	Serial port	Available		
•						4
Refresh					ОК	Cancel

Selecting a serial port

A suitable serial port should have a status of **Available** with a yellow icon. A red-circle icon indicates the port is unavailable, possibly because it is already in use. Simply select the desired serial port, and click the **OK** button.

The **GPS serial port** setting is used to retrieve coordinates from a GPS unit, to be stored in a Site List or dataset header. Click the ... button to select from a list of available ports. USB and Bluetooth GPS units generally create a virtual serial port, which can be used by MCSetup. Refer to the GPS unit's documentation for the default serial port speed.

The **Folder for Site Lists and maps** is where MCSetup will first look for Site Lists, and their associated maps. The default folder is the **Sites** folder in MTE's working folder location.

The **Base folder for unloaded data** is where MCSetup will place data unloaded from a RSU. The default folder is the **Data** folder in MTE's working folder location. MCSetup can also automatically group data into subfolders using the **Year, Month, Site** and **Attribute** buttons. Folders will be created in the order the buttons are pushed.

Preferences	
RSU serial port COM3	
GPS seial pot GPS pot speed CDM3	
Folder for Site Lists and maps C:\Users\WTE Demo User\Documents\MetroCount\WTE 3.21\Sites	Subgroup unloaded data files by
Base folder for unioaded data C-UJser/WTE Demo User/Documents/WetroCount/WTE 3.21/Data	Year Month Site Attribute
Subgroup unloaded data files by Year Month Sile Attribute	\SITE\YEAR[unloads]
\SITE\YEAR[unioads]	
Ti la unita ante	
Use head unload OK OK	
Enforce site list use Cancel	

Grouping data into subfolders

The **Use metric units** option is for MCSetup's internal use only, such as displaying vehicle speed in the Sensor View. This option in no way affects the data being logged by a RSU. The units of measurement used for data analysis are set in MCReport.

Unchecking the **Allow editing of Site List** will prevent editing of sites in a Site List, to discourage site editing in the field. The **Enforce site list use** option will disable the Setup and Unload buttons on MCSetup's main toolbar until a site is selected in a Site List.

MCSetup Layout

MCSetup's basic layout is shown in the diagram below.



MCSetup's layout

The **Status bar** displays information about the currently connected RSU, including Signature type, current channel (for multi-channel RSUs), and the RSU's identifier and firmware revision.

The main toolbar provides the core RSU functions. Note the shortcut keys listed at the bottom of the screen for convenient keyboard operation.

Button	Shortcut key	Function
B-Unit small	Ctrl + r	Get RSU status
Setup	Ctrl + s	Setup RSU
Unload	Ctrl + u	Unload data
⊻iew tot	Ctrl + v	View sensor hits
Channel	Ctrl + c	Change RSU channel (multi-channel RSUs only)

The document area of MCSetup is used for displaying Site Lists.

Establishing a Connection

Once a serial port has been selected in MCSetup's Preferences, connect a RSU and click the **RSU Status** button on MCSetup's main toolbar. If the **New Connection** dialog box appears, a successful connection has been established. This dialog box appears every time a different RSU is connected to MCSetup.



New Connection dialog box indicates a successful connection

If the **Can't communicate** error appears, with the details **The port cannot be opened**, either the wrong serial port has been selected in the Preferences, or the serial port is in use by another program.

Hmm	
Can't communicate!	
Object:	
Co Details:	
The port cannot be opened!	*
OK device such as a serial mouse or fax-modem.	-

Can't communicate - port cannot be opened

If the **Can't communicate with Roadside Unit** error appears, this indicates MCSetup was able to open the selected serial port, but did not receive a response from a RSU. With a RSU connected, click the **RSU Status** button and check whether the RSU's Status LED comes on. If the Status LED does not come on, the most likely cause is selecting the wrong serial port in the Preferences.

Hmm				
Can't communicate with Roadside Unit!				
	Object: None Details: Please check cables and connectors, then retry this operation.			
ОК		Ŧ		

Can't communicate - check the RSU's Status LED

RSU Status

Overview

Clicking the **RSU Status** button on the main toolbar displays a snapshot of a RSU's current status, grouped into separate pages. It is advisable to do a status check regularly:

- Before setup to check remaining battery life.
- After setup to check the setup was successful, and the RSU is active.
- During a survey to monitor axle statistics and memory usage.

If a potential problem exists in any of the status pages, the relevant page will be automatically displayed, along with a warning message describing the problem.



Use the left and right arrow keys to step through the RSU Status pages.

Site Information

Note:

The **Data** page displays the survey parameters of the data currently in memory, as specified when the RSU was setup.

F	SU Status - Chai	nnel 0	X
Γ	Data RSU Battery Hits Memory		
	Property	Value	-
	Site Name	001	
	Attribute	MetroCount HQ	
L	Lane	00	
	Description	O'Connor Close north of Rollinson Rd	
	Layout	Axle sensors - Paired (Class/Speed/Count)	=
	Direction A	7 - North bound A>B, South bound B>A. [7]	
	Direction B	0 - Unused or unknown. [0]	
	First Data	Unknown! (Roadside Unit start = 13:35 Wednesday, 14	
	Last Data	Unknown! (Roadside Unit finish = 18:03 Monday, 19 Nov	
	Debounce	A=10ms, B=10ms	
	Spacing	1000 mm - 3 ft 3.4 in	-
	Operator	78	
		Clos	e

RSU Site Information

RSU Activity

The **RSU** page displays information about the RSU's hardware, and the Status list at the bottom shows the RSU's current state of activity. It also lists recent events that may impact the data currently in memory, or the RSU's condition.

RSU Status - Ch	annel 0
Data RSU	Battery Hits Memory
Property	Value
Ident.	? N200MPRS MC56-L5 [MC55] (c)Microcom 19Dct04
RSU	MC5600
Batteries	Main=6.01, RAM=4.43, (M=6.01V, R=4.41V)
Memory	Used=11.03% (229451 of 2080768) [HI=0f, LO=404b]
Setup Tim	e 13:35 Wednesday, 14 November 2007
Start Time	13:35 Wednesday, 14 November 2007
Finish Tim	e 18:03 Monday, 19 November 2007
Run Time	5 days 4 hr 28 min
Status	[0x81] Roadside Unit ACTIVE: Running normally
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DATA available to unload
•	III •
	Close

RSU status information

Text	Description
Roadside Unit not ACTIVE	The RSU is in its idle state.
Roadside Unit ACTIVE: Waiting for start time	The RSU has been setup with a deferred start time. When the start time is reached the RSU will switch to its active state.
Roadside Unit ACTIVE: Running normally	The RSU is in its active state, logging data.
DATA available to unload	The RSU contains data that has not been unloaded. This will remain until the RSU is stopped.
Memory FULL	The RSU has filled to capacity, and will have stopped logging data.
Main battery ran down	The RSU will switch to its idle state if the main battery drops below a certain level. This ensures that there is always sufficient power to communicate, barring battery failure. This message indicates the RSU may have stopped logging sooner than expected.
Roadside Unit POWER was interrupted	Power was interrupted while the RSU was active. If power is interrupted the RSU will stop logging data.
Dropped to IDLE (No hits)	The RSU stopped logging because no hits were detected for seven days.

Battery Levels

Non-rechargeable Main Battery

For RSUs with a non-rechargeable battery pack, the RSU Status gives an estimated number of days of continuous use, until the pack will need to be replaced. This estimate is based on the typical discharge curve for a battery pack supplied by MetroCount.



RSU battery status

When the battery voltage enters the yellow region of the graph, a reminder to replace the pack will be issued. Once in the red region, the battery should be replaced before any further use.

RSU Status - Channel 0	Memory	
Main battery 6.5 Main battery - rep	Diaceable alkaline cells	
5.19	tery getting low! Object Main battery Details: Replace soon!	
	Close	Ŧ

Battery warning message

Even if the voltage is in the red region, the battery pack still has sufficient power for the RSU to communicate, unload any data, and retain data almost indefinitely. The RSU will automatically shutdown below the red region to ensure communication will still be possible.

Some RSUs have a separate RAM backup battery to retain the RSU's memory while the main battery is changed. This is automatically charged from the main battery.

Rechargeable Main Battery

To ensure optimal capacity and service life, RSUs with rechargeable main batteries should have their battery voltage kept in the green region at all times. Actual days of use between charging will vary depending on the age of the battery.

RSU Status - Channel 0		×
Data RSU Batter Main battery 6.8 Main 6.50 Main 5.9 Main 5.0 Main	V Hits Memory It battery - rechargeable SLA It is a straight of the straight of	RAM backup 4.5 3.83 2.5 2.0 1.5
		Close

RSU battery status (rechargeable)

Running the main battery down to the red zone may result in irreversible damage to the battery, and it will probably need to be replaced.

Data Collection

Memory Usage

RSUs dedicate their entire memory to the current survey, and data must be unloaded onto a PC before the next setup. The RSU's Operator Guide lists an approximate hit capacity for each RSU memory size. Obviously the higher the traffic volume at a site, the shorter the survey that can be conducted. Once full, a RSU will stop logging data, and return to its idle state.

A RSU's status reports the percentage of capacity used so far, and an approximate time remaining until full. This is simply extrapolated from the amount of data logged and the Run Time (time elapsed since the RSU was setup).

RSU Statu	ıs - Cha	nnel 0						_ X
Data	RSU	Battery H	lits	Memory				
	Total memory 2080768 bytes							
	Used so far 229451 bytes (11.03%)							
Mem	Memory used							
0%								
Note:	Note: The following are estimates only Confidence 11.03%							
E	Estimated	d time to run	1004	4 hr				
	Estimated full time 10:16 Wednesday, 26 December 2007							
								Close

Checking memory usage

When checking a RSU's status, warning messages will be issued if the unit is more than 90% full.

RSU Status - Channel 0	X Hmm
Memory used 97% 97% 0% 75% 90% 100% Note: The following are estimates only Contidence 96,85%	Low memory! Object: Memory Details: Memory is more than 90% full.
Estimated full time 03:32 Friday, 16 November 2007	

Memory usage warning message

Sensor Statistics

The Sensor or Hit statistics can be used as a rough guide to the quality of raw data logged by a RSU.

Data RSU Batter	Hits Memory	
Property	Value	
Total A Hits	47802	
Registered A Hits	47802 (100%)	
Rejected A Hits	0 (0%)	
Total B Hits	47802	
Registered B Hits	47802 (100%)	
Rejected B Hits	0 (0%)	
	1000	
Total Hatio A/B	100%	
Hegistered Hatio A	/8 100%	
Analusis		
Andiyala	Sensors are matched within 5%	
•	III	۴

Checking sensor hits

Parameter	Description
Totals	The sensor Total counts are the total number of hits detected by each sensor. Registered represents the actual number of hits stored in memory.
Ratios	Ratios between the number of hits on each sensor.
Analysis	Conclusions and warnings related to the sensor totals and ratios. Warnings will only be issued if there is at least 200 axle hits on both sensors.

When using a Classifier Sensor Layout, a 100% match between A and B sensor hits is ideal. In reality, there will be a slight difference due to extra or missed hits.

A variation in total counts of more than 5% will give a **Sensor Imbalance** warning, highlighting a potential sensor problem at some point during the survey. The best way to examine if a problem with data quality exists is to unload the data and examine a plot of sensor hits, to determine where the mismatch occurred. For example, if a sensor problem started late in a survey, and there is sufficient usable data at the start, then the mismatch is not an issue.

Property	Value	Hmm	_
Total A Hits	47802		
Registered A Hits	47802 (100%)	Sensor imbalance!	
Rejected A Hits	0 (0%)		
		Ubject:	
Total B Hits	45242	Sensors	
Registered B Hits	45242 (100%)	Details:	
Rejected B Hits	0 (0%)	There may be a problem with sensor balance! Please check count details.	~
Total Ratio A/B	106%		
Registered Ratio A/B	8 106%		Ŧ
Analusis	-		
Ø	There is more that	an 5% mismatch between sensors	

Sensor imbalance warning

Data Collection

A Sensor Imbalance warning may also be triggered if more than 10% of the total hits are being removed by the debounce filter. For example, this can be caused by an incorrectly installed sensor, or vehicles traversing the sensors at an angle, giving multiple, closely-spaced hits. Again, it is simply a warning that there is something unusual about the data.

ata RSU Battery	Hits Memory
Property	Value
Total A Hits	47802
Registered A Hits	47802 (100%)
Rejected A Hits	0 (0%)
-	
Total B Hits	57427
Registered B Hits	47616 (82.9%)
Rejected B Hits	9811 (17.1%)
Total Ratio A/B	83.2%
Registered Ratio A/B	100%
Anabusia	
Analysis	There is more than 16% mismatch between sensors
ø	More than 10% of sensor hits are being removed b.

Rejected hits warning

RSU Setup

Overview

This section introduces the fundamental *software* concepts associated with setting up a RSU. For important issues relating to physically installing a RSU, refer to the *Roadside Unit Operator Guide* for the corresponding model of RSU.

Starting a RSU is an extremely simple process of describing the site via a set of **setup parameters**, and specifying a start time. For the most part, the setup parameters are purely descriptive, and do not affect RSU operation. The RSU continues logging until stopped, or filled to capacity.

For simple, infrequent surveys, RSUs can be easily configured on site. For planned surveys, **Site Lists** simplify the process even further, and minimize user error.

Setup Parameters

Site

The **Site** parameter is user-defined and may be up to 20 characters long. This is commonly used to represent the name or serial number assigned to the site where the RSU is placed.

The Site parameter is used as the first part of a dataset's filename when unloading data.

Attribute

The **Attribute** parameter is user-defined and may be up to 25 characters long. This is commonly use for site coordinates, or sub-grouping sites, for example by suburb or county. The Attribute parameter can be optionally used for grouping datasets into different folders when unloading data.

Operator

The **Operator** parameter is the initials (up to three characters) of the RSU operator's name. This is useful for identifying field operators if they need to be asked about a particular survey.

Start Time

A RSU becomes **active** once it is setup, however the logging of sensor hits can be deferred for up to 10 days. This feature is useful for conserving memory by only logging during the specific period of interest. It is also useful when a RSU is to be setup in the office and placed in the field some time later.

Note that a survey end time is not specified. The finish time of the data is set at the point the RSU is unloaded and/or stopped. MCReport provides tools for selecting a report's period from the available data.

The default setting is to start logging immediately. To defer logging, any time in the next 10 days can be manually specified, or several automatically calculated boundaries are provided.

Senip	Roadside Unit Start Time
Roadside Unit Setup Set site information here	Set the time for the Roadside Unit to start. The unit can be deferred for up to ten days.
Site Athbute Lane Operator MCH0 [-32.061030 +115.753763] 0 GC Lecation	
Direction Debounce A 1 - Noth bound, A hit first. Debounce A	Start time
Spacing Debounce 8 1000 nm - 3 ft 3.4 in Set Spacing 30ms - Single lane normal 💌	Start immediately
Start line Inmediately Set start line	16:06 Tuesday, 20 November 2007
Sin designin O'Correo Clear exeth al Rollenon - (Silau Ato Serion Spoal Ade annos - Painel (Dass Append Court) • Cancel OK	Start mext hour Start on next hour Start next Monday Start next Saturday Start next Saturday

Deferring RSU Start Time

Sensor Layout

Layout Options

A RSU can be installed using a variety of **Sensor Layouts**, to obtain either classification data using a pair of sensors, or event-count data from a single sensor. The Sensor Layout *describes* the configuration of the sensors for use by MCReport during analysis - it does not affect the operation of the RSU. The options for Sensor Layout will change depending on the model of RSU connected.

Setup							
Roadside Unit Se Set site information here		Malan					
Site	Operator						
MCHQ	[-32.0811016 +115.753860]	GC	Location				
Start time							
Immediately			Start time				
Site description	Site description						
O'Connor Close north of Rol	O'Connor Close north of Rollinson <50km/h>						
Sensor layout	Lockout (ms)						
Axle sensors - Paired (Class	10	Set Lockout					
Axle sensors - Paired (Class/Speed/Count)							
Axle sensors - Separate (Lo Axle sensors - Split (Count)	ung 1/5						
0 · Unused or unkno							
0 - Unused or unkno							
0 · Unused or unkno							
Spacing							
1000 mm - 3 ft 3.4 in	Set Spacing	Cancel	ОК				

Selecting Sensor Layout



Note: For Sensor Layout recommendations and limitations, refer to the Roadside Unit Operator Guide for the model of RSU.

Axle Sensors - Paired (Classifier Layout)

Axle Sensors - Paired, also referred to as a **Classifier Layout** requires a pair of parallel axle sensors (tube/hose or piezo sensors) spaced a known distance apart. This is the most commonly used sensor layout as it gives the best value-for-effort in terms of the wealth of information that can be obtained from the raw data. MCReport partitions the raw hits into vehicles, and calculates vehicle class, speed, direction, headway and so on.

Setup				
Roadside Unit S	Setup			soit of
Set site information here				Railly Con
Site	Attribute		Operator	
мсно	[-32.081102 +115	753860]	GC	Location
Start time				
Immediately				Start time
Site description				
O'Connor Close north of F	lollinson <50km/h>			
Sensor layout			Lockout (ms)	
Axle sensors - Paired (Cla	ss/Speed/Count)	•	30	Set Lockout
Direction		Lane		
A->B 7 · North bound A:	B, South bound B 🔻	0		I
0 - Unused or unki	nown. 🔻	0		
0 - Unused or unki	nown. 💌			
0 · Unused or unki	nown. 👻	0		
Spacing				
1000 mm - 3 ft 3.4 in	Set Spacing		Cancel	ОК
L				

Axle Sensors - Paired

This Sensor Layout provides one **Direction** option (either unidirectional or bidirectional) and one **Lane** designator. The **Spacing** between the sensors must also be specified.

Axle Sensors - Separate or Split (Count Layout)

The **Separate** and **Split** layouts can be used to obtain short-term counts of raw hits or events, but not classified vehicles. These layouts are useful for sites where a Classifier Layout is inappropriate, such as multiple lanes with traffic flows in the same direction.

A **Separate** layout indicates the event counts on each sensor bear no relationship, such as being on opposing carriage-ways.

Road Set site	Iside Unit Se information here	tup			1. A.
					Hala
Site		Attribute		Operator	
MCHQ		[-32.081102 +115	5.753860]	GC	Location
Start time Immedia	tely				Start time
Site desc	ription				
0'Conno	r Close north of Rolli	inson <50km/h>		_	
Sensor la	yout			Lockout (ms)	
Axle sen	isors - Separate (Cou	unt)	-	30	Set Lockout
Dir	ection		Lane		
A 1	A 1 · North bound. 1				
B 3	 South bound. 	•	2		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
0	 Unused or unknow 	m. 💌	0		
0	· Unused or unknow	in. 👻	0		
Spacing					
1000 mm	n - 3 ft 3.4 in	Set Spacing		Cancel	ОК

Axle Sensors - Separate

A **Split** layout can be used to differentiate event counts across a pair of lanes. Using a pair of sensors (one long and one short), the short sensor gives one lane, and the long minus the short gives the other lane. Using additional RSUs, this method can be extended to more than two lanes.

When selecting either of these layouts, a **Direction** and **Lane** number are available for both inputs.

Setup					
Roa Set si	adside Unit Se ite information here	tup			Halita
Site		Attribute		Operator	
MCHO	2	[-32.081102 +115	5.753860]	GC	Location
Start ti	ime				
Imme	diately				Start time
Site de	escription				
O'Cor	nnor Close north of Rol	inson <50km/h>			
Senso	r layout			Lockout (ms)	
Axle s	sensors - Split (Count)		•	30	Set Lockout
	Direction		Lane		
Α	1 - North bound.	•	1		
В	1 - North bound.	-	2		— в
	0 · Unused or unknow	vn. 💌	0		A
	0 - Unused or unknow	vn. 👻	0		
Spacir	ng				
1000	mm - 3 ft 3.4 in	Set Spacing		Cancel	OK
-					

Axle Sensors - Split

Vehicle Sensors - Separate (Count Layout)

The **Vehicle Sensors** layout is available for RSUs with vehicle sensors (loops). The layout assumes a single sensor per lane, to provide vehicle counts. A direction and lane designator is available for each input.

Setup				
Roadside	Unit Setup			10-14
Set site informa	tion here			
Site	Attribute		Operator	
MCHQ	[-32.081102 +115	5.753860	GC	Location
Start time				
Immediately				Start time
Site description				
O'Connor Close	north of Rollinson <50km/h>		_	
Sensor layout			Lockout (ms)	
Vehicle sensors	- Separate (Count)	•	350	Set Lockout
Direction		Lane	· · · ·	
0A 1 · North	bound. 🔻	1		
0B 1 · North	bound. 🔫	2		
1A 1 · North	bound. 👻	3		
1B 1 - North	bound. 🗸 🗸	4		
Spacing				
1000 mm - 3 ft 3	.4 in Set Spacing		Cancel	ОК

Vehicle Sensors - Separate

Site Description / Text

The **Site Description** parameter may be up to 70 characters long. It is used to identify a survey site. It is useful to settle on a convention, such as the road name and nearby intersecting roads, landmarks or sign posts.

A site's posted speed limit (PSL) can also be entered into this field. MCReport will optionally scan for a speed limit in the following form:

- Must be enclosed in angle brackets <>
- Default is km/h. Append an 'm' or 'M' for mph.
- The speed limit can appear anywhere in the description, but other angle brackets cannot be inserted when using this feature.

Example Site Descriptions			
km/h	mph		
Hay St <60>	<40 mph> Speed test, Euston Road		
<60km/h> Hay Street	ACPO test, Harrow Road <40m>		
Hay St, <50 km/h> study	Harrow Road, PSL=<40 MPH>		

Direction(s)

The **Direction** parameter specifies the approximate direction vehicles at the site are headed, or the overriding direction of a carriageway of a freeway or highway. Direction is specified as north, south, east or west bound, so it is simply a matter of selecting the compass point that best approximates the actual direction of travel.

For a Classifier Layout (pair of sensors), the direction a vehicle was travelling is determined by the sensor that was hit first. Vehicles travelling from A to B is known as the **primary** direction, and vehicles travelling from B to A is called the **secondary** direction.

There are eight direction codes to choose from. The first four are for single lane sites, and only the primary (A>B)

direction is specified. The second four direction codes are for bidirectional sites, and both the primary (A>B) and secondary (B>A) directions are specified.



Direction Codes

Remember that the direction code is a purely descriptive field, for reference during data analysis. For single lane sites, vehicles travelling in the secondary direction (for example, overtaking) will still be logged. The RSU does not filter vehicles.

When using a Count Layout, the analysis software has no concept of vehicles, so the concept of A>B and B>A is dropped. A second direction code is provided for Separate mode, when the A and B sensors can be placed independently.

Lane

The lane number is used to distinguish data collected from multiple lanes at one site. By convention, a lane number of zero (0) is used for single-lane or bidirectional sites.

For multi-lane sites where multiple RSUs are required, each should be setup with a unique lane number starting at 1, through to a maximum of 15. When data is unloaded, the lane number is included in the file extension of the suggested dataset name. For example, the files for a multi-lane site with two RSUs can be easily recognised as having the same file name with .ec1 and .ec2 file extensions respectively.

A consistent numbering convention will help differentiate datasets. For example, number the lanes consecutively, start at one (1) from the west (north-south roads), or north (east-west roads).

Lockout

For RSUs with axle-sensors, the Lockout time is used to eliminate spurious, closely-spaced sensor hits, primarily to avoid wasting data storage space. Extra hits that are actually logged will be filtered out by the data analysis software.

The **Lockout** setting specifies the time period (in milliseconds) after a logged sensor hit, for which further sensor hits will be rejected. The recommended Lockout setting are:

- 10ms if the sensor spans multiple lanes, and
- 30ms if the sensor spans a single lane.

For RSUs with loop sensors, the Lockout time is used to eliminate multiple counts for long vehicles where the loop may "untrigger" mid-vehicle. The default setting is 350 milliseconds.

Spacing

The **Spacing** parameter specifies the distance between the sensors when using a pair of sensors in a Classifier Layout. This parameter is disabled when using a Count Layout.

MCReport is optimised for a spacing of one metre (three to four feet). A longer spacing of up to three metres (or 10 feet) can be used for improved speed accuracy.

The spacing is stored by the RSU in millimetres. During setup, the spacing can be entered in either metric or non-metric units.



Spacing can be entered in metric or non-metric units

Site Location

MCSetup provides the option to store a site's coordinates (latitude and longitude) in the **Attribute** field. Coordinates can be entered manually, or read from any serial GPS unit that supports the **NMEA 0183** data format. The serial port used by the GPS unit is set in MCSetup's Preferences. USB and Bluetooth GPS devices usually create a virtual serial

port that can be used by MCSetup, provided other GPS software it not using the port.



Using a GPS unit to set a site's location

MCSetup's GPS interface is accessed via the **Location** button in the Setup dialog box. The **Get GPS** button at the bottom will start taking continuous readings.

Setup Procedure

A setup operation transfers a new set of setup parameters into the RSU's header, and sets the RSU active, effectively erasing the previous set of data.



Note: A data protection feature prevents a RSU from being setup if the RSU has not been stopped using the normal unload procedure. If the RSU's data is not required, its status can be quickly cleared by performing a Factory Setup.

It is good practice to check a RSU's status before and after a setup. Before, to check the unit is successfully communicating, and a final check of battery levels. After, to verify the setup was successful, and the RSU is active.

When performing a setup, the initial setup values are taken from the RSU's current header. This feature is useful when a RSU is close to or has reached full capacity, and further data is required from the same site. After the existing data has been unloaded and the RSU stopped, restarting the RSU does not require the setup parameters to be re-entered. Multiple datasets from the same site can be easily combined into a single report in MCReport.



To setup a RSU

1. Connect a RSU and click the **Setup** button on MCSetup's main toolbar, or type **Ctrl + s**.

time-stamped hits are referenced from this time. Remember to check the PC's time regularly!

Note: RSU's do not have a real-time clock. The PC's time is stored in the RSU's header at setup, and the

- 2. Fill in each of the setup parameters as described in the previous section.
- 3. Click the **OK** button to send the setup information to the RSU.

Each of the setup parameters will be automatically checked before sending to the RSU. If any of the values are outside of their allowable range, a warning message will be displayed, indicating the setup parameter that is in error.

Hmm		
Value out	of range!	
*	Object: Attribute	
	The value must be between 0 and 25 characters.	*
OK		*

Example setup parameter warning

4. Check the RSU's status to confirm it is active.



Check the RSU is active after a setup

5. Use the Sensor View to verify sensor operation.

Sensor View

Overview

MCSetup provides several real-time views of the data being logged. The choice of view modes depends on the type of RSU connected, and the unit's current configuration and setup.



To view sensors in real-time

- 1. Setup a RSU, and click the View button on MCSetup's main toolbar.
- 2. The **View mode** dialog box will appear if more than one mode is available for the connected RSU. Select one option and click the **OK** button.

Show sen	sor hits as	s
Rolling	time pict	ure
Vehicl	e list	
🔘 Axle ti	nings	
	6	OK

Selecting a View Mode

Rolling Time View

The Rolling Time view displays a variable-width window of recently logged sensor hits. As vehicles pass over the sensors, the logged hits are displayed on the time-line at the top, providing confirmation of correct sensor installation and RSU setup.

Rolling time view	X
A - upper track, B - lower track	
··· ··· ···	**
Time width = 3 seconds	
Speed = 81.8 Km/h, 50.8 mph Last Axle = 15:50:16	
Snapshot of rolling view	Grab
··· ··· ···	***
Time width = 3 seconds	

Rolling Time View

When using a Classifier Layout, there should be matching A and B sensor hits for each axle. The offset between matching hits is determined by the speed and direction of the vehicle. An approximate speed is displayed for the last pair of matching hits.

The **Time width** slider bar determines how many seconds the rolling window represents. Increasing the display width will increase the number of axles visible at a time, but will decrease the resolution.



Note:

The **Last axle** time is the time-stamp of the last logged sensor hit, giving the current time according to the RSU. Over the period of a survey, this time may drift from the time of the PC used to setup the RSU. If syncing manual counts at the end of a survey, remember to use the last axle time, not the PC's time.

The Grab button copies the current time picture to the snapshot picture at the bottom.

Vehicle List View

The Vehicle List mode provides a basic, on-the-fly partitioning from the immediate hit stream being logged by the RSU. It includes an array of information about each vehicle and a scaled wheel picture. The Vehicle List mode is only available when a Classifier Layout is used.



Note: The Vehicle List mode should only be used as a rough guide. Vehicles are formed by joining hits less than a fixed time (DeltaV) apart into a vehicle. Remember that in this mode, the RSU is logging time-stamped sensor hits - not vehicles. MCReport uses a more advanced partitioning algorithm.

Time	Dir	Vel	Wb	Ax	Gp	Er	Wheel Picture · Metric (1
15:52:48	A>B	62.6	26.0	12	5		0 00 000 000 000	
15:52:56	A>B	69.7	2.8	2	2		00	
15:53:01	A>B	67.5	2.7	2	2		00	
15:53:05	A>B	59.2	2.3	2	2		00	
15:53:15	A>B	60.8	11.3	6	3		0 00 000	
15:53:21	A>B	70.8	6.8	4	2		00 00	Ξ
15:53:29	A>B	77.1	5.7	3	3		000	
15:53:37	A>B	88.2	23.2	9	4		0 00 000 000	
15:53:56	A>B	67.5	1.6	2	1		00	
15:53:59	A>B	64.5	2.4	2	2		00	
15:54:02	A>B	81.5	2.8	2	2		00	Ш
15:54:06	A>B	80.0	2.4	2	2		0.0	
15-54-09	۵>R	8.08	23	2	2		0.0	-

Viewing sensor hits partitioned into vehicles

Parameter	Description
Time	Time of the first axle of the vehicle.
Direction (Dir)	Direction of the vehicle.
Velocity (Vel)	Speed of the vehicle. Units may be km/h or mph, depending on the selection of units in MCSetup's Preferences.
Wheelbase (Wb)	Wheelbase of the vehicle. Units may be metres or feet, depending on the selection of units in MCSetup's Preferences.
Axles (Ax)	Number of axles in the vehicle.
Groups (Gp)	Number of axle groupings in the vehicle.
Error (Er)	Error number indicating a mismatch in sensor hits.
Wheel Picture	Character based representation of vehicle axle groupings.
DeltaV	This setting is the minimum gap in the hit stream that MCSetup uses to separate vehicles. Note that this Delta-V setting does not affect the data that is being logged.

Axle Timing View

The Axle Timings mode displays the raw hit information that the RSU is logging. The Axle Timings mode is only available for a Classifier Sensor Layout.

Traffic view			
Time	DeltaA	DeltaB	Channel
978.222	978.222		A
978.269		978.269	В
978.362	0.140		A
978.409		0.140	В
978.440	0.077		A
978.488		0.079	В
978.612	0.172		A
978.659		0.171	В
978.691	0.078		A
978.738		0.079	В
978.768	0.077		A
978.817		0.078	В
			Close

Viewing precise sensor hit timing

Parameter	Description
Time	Time in seconds since the RSU was setup.
DeltaA	Offset in seconds since the last A sensor hit.
DeltaB	Offset in seconds since the last B sensor hit.
Channel	The sensor channel that was hit.

Data Unload

Overview

The Unload process transfers a RSU's header and data to a proprietary-format binary data file known as a **Dataset**. An Unload can be performed at any time, without interrupting logging. At the end of a survey, the RSU should be stopped as part of the Unload process.



Note: Unloading data from a RSU does not erase the data from memory. All data remains until the next setup is performed, so data can be unloaded again if necessary, until the next setup.

Dataset Location

MCSetup uses the **Base folder for unloaded data** location specified in the Preferences to store unloaded data. MCSetup also supports automatic creation of a folder structure, based on a combination of a RSU's Site and Attribute, and the current year and month. Refer to the section **MCSetup Configuration** for details.

Naming Conventions

When unloading data from a RSU, the dataset's filename will be automatically generated. This is based on the RSU's **Site** parameter, and the current date.

The dataset's filename need only be unique. If a file by the same name already exists, an overwrite warning will be displayed. There is no need to make the dataset filename descriptive. When browsing for datasets with MCReport, files will always be listed by their key header details.



Note: The three character file extension is extremely important. Datasets are created with a file extension of .ecX where X is the lane number. MCReport uses this file extension to recognise MetroCount datasets. Do not change this file extension.

The Unload Process

If possible, unload a RSU's data before removing from the site. This provides an opportunity to view basic data quality, and collect further data in the unlikely event of sensor failure. An Unload should complete in under 10 minutes, dependent on capacity.



To unload data from a RSU

1. Connect a RSU, and click the **Unload** button on MCSetup's main toolbar.

If this is the first connection to the RSU, the "New connection" dialog will appear. A quick status check prior to an Unload is always good practice.

Jnload Wizard
Unload options Set the unload mode and file name here
✓ Stop the RSU after unloading data
Suggested file name
C:\Users\MTE Demo User\Documents\MetroCount\MTE 3.21\Data\MCHQ04Jun2009.EC0
The suggested name is based on the data header from the Roadside Unit and option settings.
Change name Cancel Next >>

Start of the Unload Wizard

- If this is the end of a survey, check the Stop RSU after Unload option. Upon successful completion of the Unload, the RSU will be set to its Idle state, ready for a new setup. With this option unchecked, logging will not be interrupted.
- 3. The suggested folder and file name will be as described previously. In the unlikely event that it needs to be changed, click the **Change name** button, remembering to keep the **.ecX** file extension.
- 4. Click the **Next** button to continue the wizard.
- 5. A confirmation dialog box is shown next, with any folders that will be automatically created shown in bold. Click the **Start unload** button to continue.

Create path	
Confirm unload destination The file path is shown here	- Laine
The path and file shown in bold will be created	
C\ C Users C Users C C MED Demo User C C METS C C METS C C METS C C MCHQ04Jun20 C MCHQ04Jun20	009.ECO
File size = 269 bytes	CK Back Start unload
Free space on drive = 34.5Li bytes	

Confirmation of folders and dataset to be created

6. During the Unload, a dynamic plot of the A and B hits is displayed as the data is transferred. For ideal classification data, the A and B plots will perfectly overlay.



Unload progress showing sensor hits

When the Unload is complete, click the Close button.
 If the option to stop the RSU was checked, use a quick status check or the RSU's status LEDs to verify the RSU is now inactive, to prevent unnecessary battery drain.

Overview

Site Lists provide an excellent means of managing the process of collecting data. Using the familiar RSU setup dialog box, site setup information can be compiled into associated lists. Field setup then only requires connection to a RSU and selection of a site from a Site List. This removes the need for any manual entry in the field, greatly improving efficiency and accuracy of setup, especially with Pocket PCs.

Site Lists are created using MCSetup, and can be used in either MCSetLite or MCSetup. Site Lists are stored in a simple comma-delimited text file, so they can also be created and edited using a spreadsheet program.

Site	Attribute	Start	
801-0	Stirling	Immediately	Τ
802-0	Stirling	Immediately	
803-0	Stirling	Immediately	
804-0	Stirling	Immediately	
805-0	Stirling	Immediately	Г
806-1	Stirling	Next Hour	
806-2	Stirling	Next Hour	
807-1	Stirling	Next Hour	
807-2	Stirling	Next Hour	
808-0	Stirling	Next Hour	
809-0	Stirling	Next Hour	
😓 10-1	Stirling	Immediately	L
0 10 C	Chieling	Immodiately	

MCSetLite with a Site List loaded

MCSetup supports a few advanced Site List features not supported by MCSetLite, including:

- Maps based on bitmap images, with support for common compressed bitmap images.
- Checklist feature for tracking sites that have been setup, and unloaded.
- Site List usage enforcement, to force RSUs to be setup from a Site List.



Note: A Site List window in MCSetup is split into two panes, called the **List** pane and the **Map** pane. Most Site List operations are performed by **right-clicking** in one of the panes. Each pane has a different menu.

2	👺 stirling3n.sit								
S	ite.Lane	Attribute	D	Start	Deb	Description			
	01.0	Stirling		Immediately	10-10	Tuscy 11 116			
	😓 02.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tusc			
	5,03.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tusc Development of the second s			
	🌄 04.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Lucca			
	8,05.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Lucca Development			
Ś	8,06.1	Stirling	4	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Edin Owan			
Ú	806.2	Stirling	2	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Properties			
Ú	8,07.1	Stirling	4	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Maintain maps			
Ś	😓 07.2	Stirling	2	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Road - W of P			
Ú	8,08.0	Stirling	6	Next Hour	10-10	Cromarty Road - W			
Ś	😓 оэ. о	Stirling	6	Next Hour	10-10	Cromarty Road - E			
80	10.1	Stirling	3	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - N			
80	10.2	Stirling	1	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - N			
80	🌄 11.1	Stirling	3	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - S			
9	11.2	Stirling	1	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - S			
80	12.1	Stirling	3	Immediately	30-30	Pearson Street - N 💙			
<									

Site List with map in MCSetup - note the right-click menu

Site List Construction

Creating Site Lists

Newly created Site Lists are stored in the folder specified in MCSetup's Preferences. The default location is the **User** $\$ **Sites** folder located where MTE is installed.

A single Site List may contain thousands of sites, however small groups of related sites per Site List is much more practical.



To create a new Site List

- 1. In MCSetup, select File » New Site List.
- 2. In the New Site List file box, enter a filename.
- Click the Save button and an empty Site List will be displayed. Existing Site Lists are opened by selecting File » Open sites.

When a Site List is closed, MCSetup will ask to save any changes.

Editing Sites

Adding sites to a Site List uses the same dialog box used for RSU setup. The default setup parameters used for the new site can be copied from an existing site, or copied from the header of a RSU.



To add a new site to a Site List

1. Right-click in a Site List's list pane, and select New site.

Right-click on an existing site to use its parameters as a starting point.

2. To create a new site from a RSU that has been manually setup, check the **Get initial settings from Roadside Unit** option.

New site entry	test of						
Optionally copy from Roadside unit	100						
The initial values for this new site item can be read from a Roadside Unit directly. Check the box below to enable this feature.							
🔲 Get initial settings from Roadside Unit							
₽ _@	Cancel Nevt >>						
22	Cance						

Optionally copy setup parameters from a RSU

- 3. Click the **Next** button to display the setup dialog box.
- 4. Enter the setup parameters per normal RSU setup. Start times such as **Next hour** or **Next day** will be automatically calculated at the time a RSU is setup.
- 5. When done, click the **OK** button.

Again per normal setup, each parameter will be range-checked, and warnings displayed if necessary. The site's icon indicates the type of Sensor Layout selected.

lcon	Description		
8.	Site uses Classifier Layout.		
<u> </u>	Site uses Count Layout.		

To edit an existing site

- 1. Right-click on an existing site, and select Edit site.
- Edit as required, and click **OK**. To display a read-only summary of a site, simply double-click.



Displaying all site parameters



To change the start time for a group of sites

- 1. In a Site List's list pane, Shift or Ctrl select a group of sites.
- 2. Right-click on one of the selected sites, and select Set times.
- 3. Confirm changing the selected sites' start time by clicking Yes.
- 4. In the **Roadside Unit Start Time** dialog box, select one of the automatically calculated start times. Remember, the actual time will not be calculated until a RSU is setup.

Set the time for the Roadside Unit to s be deferred for up to ten days.	tart. The unit can
Start time	
Start on next day	~
10:04 Thursday, 18 November 2004 Start immediately	
Start on next hour	N
Start on next day	h\$
Start next Monday	

Setting the start time for a group of sites

5. Click **OK** to apply the new start times.

Spreadsheet Editing

Site Lists' comma-separated-values **(CSV)** format has been designed to provide maximum compatibility with spreadsheet programs. Importing, editing and exporting a Site List through a spreadsheet program should be a seamless process.

The first column on each row indicates the row type. **METAMAP** and **MAP** are used for including map files, **DOC** for comments, and **SITE** for each site. For Site Lists created by MCSetup, a comment row is included above the site rows to form the column headings when imported into a spreadsheet.

METAMAP, perth.mpz
MAP,Churchlands.mpz
MAP, MtLawley.mpz
DOC,Site,Attrib,Init,Desc,Ln,DirA,DirB,Mode,State,Spac,StrtTm,DebA,DebB,Lat,Long,
SITE,01,Stirling,RPN,Tuscany Way - N of Empire Ave,0,5,0,0,1,1000,0,10,10,-31.924828,115.784872
SITE,02,Stirling,RPN,Tuscany Way - S of Dolomite Court,0,5,0,1,1,1000,0,10,-31.922364,115.786673
SITE,03,Stirling,RPN,Tuscany Way - S of Memory Place,0,5,0,2,1,1000,0,10,10,-31.920731,115.786814

Site List CSV format

Each column must adhere to the normal restrictions for that parameter. The following table is a quick-reference.

Column	Description					
Site & Attrib	Site & Attribute - maximum 20 characters.					
Init	Operator Initials - maximum 3 characters.					
Desc	Site Description - maximum 70 characters.					
Ln	Lane Number - number less than 16.					
DirA & DirB	 Directions A and B - for Classifier Layout use A only and leave B as zero. 0 - Unused or unknown. 1 - North bound, A hit first. 2 - East bound, A hit first. 3 - South bound, A hit first. 4 - West bound, A hit first. 5 - South bound A>B, North bound B>A. 6 - West bound A>B, East bound B>A. 7 - North bound A>B, South bound B>A. 8 - East bound A>B, West bound B>A. 					

Column	Description				
	Sensor Layout				
	• 0 - Axle sensors - Paired (Class, Speed, Count)				
Mode	• 1 - Axle sensors - Separate (Count)				
	• 2 - Axle sensors - Split (Count)				
	• 3 - Vehicle sensors - Separate (Count)				
	Checklist state (MCSetup only).				
	• 0 - No state.				
State	• 1 - Site setup.				
	• 2 - Site unloaded.				
	• 3 - Site unloaded and stopped.				
Spac	Spacing - must be entered in millimetres (mm). Range is 200 - 3050mm.				
	Start Time.				
	• 0 - Start immediately.				
StrtTm	• 1 - Start next hour.				
Sutim	• 2 - Start next day.				
	• 3 - Start next Monday.				
	• 4 - Start next Saturday.				
DebA & DebB Debounce for A and B Sensor - in milliseconds (ms). Recommended is 30 for for multiple lanes.					
Lat & Long	Latitude and Longitude - in degrees. South and West are negative.				

Site List Usage

RSU Setup from a Site List

Using a Site List to setup a RSU is the same as the normal setup process, except the setup parameters are derived from the Site List, rather than manual entry.



To setup a RSU from a Site List with MCSetLite

- 1. Open a Site List by selecting **Tools** » **Open Site List** from MCSetLite's menu button. Browse for and select a Site List, and tap the **OK** button.
- 2. Select a site by tapping it.
- 3. With a RSU connected, tap the **Setup** button.
- 4. Tap **OK** to use the selected site. Tapping **Cancel** will proceed with a normal setup.



Confirming Site List use

5. The standard setup dialog box is now displayed with the setup parameters from the selected site. Edit any parameters if necessary.

The **Lock Site List** option in MCSetLite's Preferences will prevent editing setup parameters at this point. This feature is to discourage users from changing settings away from those specified in the Site List.

🎢 MCSetLite			🎢 MCSetLite 🦳 🦞 🗱 📢 2:06 🐽				
	Edit Cancel		Cancel				
Parameter	Value	Ш	Parameter	Value			
🗉 Site	01	Ш	🐯 Site	01			
🗏 Lane	00	Ш	🛃 Lane	00			
Attribute	Stirling	Ш	🛃 Attribute	Stirlin	ng		
E Sensor La	Axle sensors - Paired (Class/Sp	Ш	🛃 Sensor La	Axle :	sensors - Paired (Class/Sp		
Direction A	5 - South bound A>B, North bo		🛃 Direction A	5 - South bound A>B, North bo			
Debounce	A=10ms, B=10ms		🛃 Debounce	A=10ms, B=10ms			
Operator	RPN		🛃 Operator	RPN			
Spacing	1000 mm - 3 ft 3.4 in		🛃 Spacing	1000 mm - 3 ft 3.4 in			
🗏 Start	Immediately		🛃 Start	Immediately			
Description	Tuscany Way - N of Empire Av		🛃 Description	Tuscany Way - N of Empire A			
		Ш					
		1					
	•		↓ ■		▶		
	^			^			

RSU setup from Site List - normal and locked.

- 6. Tap the **OK** button to proceed with the setup.
- 7. Check the RSU's status to confirm the setup.



To setup a RSU from a Site List with MCSetup

- 1. Open a Site List by selecting **File** » **Open sites**. Browse for and select a Site List, and click the **Open** button. MCSetup can have more than one Site List open at the same time.
- 2. Select a site.
- 3. With a RSU connected, click the **Setup** button.
- 4. The selected site's setup parameters will be displayed in a read-only form. Confirm the details and click **OK** to proceed with the setup.

Setup					×			
Site number - Lane								
01-0								
Site	01	Attribute	Stirling		Lane 0			
Latitude	-31.924828	Long.	115.784872					
Initials	RPN	n - 3 ft 3.4 i	n					
Direction A	Direction A 5 - South bound A>B, North bound B>A. 10 Deb							
Direction B	0 - Unused or unkn	own.		10	DebB (ms)			
Туре	Type Axle sensors - Paired (Class, Speed, Cou							
Description	Description Tuscany Way - N of Empire Ave							
Start time	Start time Next Hour							
				ОК	Cancel			

Confirmation of site setup parameters

5. Check the RSU's status to confirm the setup.

RSU Unload from a Site List

When there is a Site List open in MCSetup, the Unload procedure is slightly different. MCSetup will retrieve the RSU's header, and attempt to match it to an item in the currently active Site List. This is to support MCSetup's Data Collection Checklist feature.

To unload data for a site that does not exist in a Site List, firstly close all open Site Lists, and then proceed with the Unload.



To unload data using a Site List

- 1. Open the Site List that contains the site that the connected RSU was setup with.
- 2. Click the Unload button on MCSetup's main toolbar.
- 3. MCSetup will locate the site in the Site List and start the Unload procedure.

Maps (MCSetup)

Overview

A map in MCSetup consists of a Map File, which uses a **.mpz** file extension. This file contains a pointer to the location of the map's bitmap image, and additional information about the map, such as latitude and longitude.

A Site List can have several attached maps, with sites distributed across them. Also, a single map can be shared amongst several Site Lists.

Each Site List can also have a map designated as the Metamap. This is usually a low detail map that encompasses each of a group of smaller, high detail maps.

Preparing Maps

Site Lists support maps in the form of bitmap images, including common compressed bitmap formats, such as JPEG. Such images can be sourced from many locations, including local street directories, or exported from a vector-based mapping system.

Suitable bitmap images should contain sufficient detail to allow sites to be placed with reasonable accuracy, based on the screen size where MCSetup will be used. Remember that multiple maps can be associated with each Site List, as well as a low-detail Metamap.

In order to use a bitmap image, the corresponding Map File must first be generated. A Map File contains a pointer to the bitmap image for the map, and the latitude and longitude of the bounding rectangle of the map. The Map File is then attached to Site Lists as required.

Note that when generating a Map File, the latitude of the top and bottom boundaries, and the longitude of the left and right boundaries of the image will be beneficial. These coordinates are used for a number of purposes:

- Assigning coordinates to sites placed on a map.
- Locating sites on a map.
- Displaying the bounding rectangles of each attached map on the Metamap.
- Locating and placing sites using a GPS unit.

If the bounding coordinate information is not available, it is still possible to use maps in Site Lists, however the functionality listed above may be limited. Alternatively, for adjoining maps, simply make up coordinates that reflect the maps' relationships. This will still allow sites to be placed and located on the map.


To generate a Map File

- 1. For convenience, the images to be used for maps should be copied to the Site List folder specified in MCSetup's Preferences. The default folder is the **User \ Sites** folder located where MTE is installed.
- 2. In MCSetup, select File » Create map.
- 3. In the **Open map image** dialog box, select an image for the new map. Note the image-type filter at the bottom. When done, click the **OK** button.
- 4. In the **Map extent** dialog box, enter the coordinates for the bounding lines of the map. Coordinates south of the equator and west of Greenwich are negative.

Please enter coordinates in de Latitudes south of the equator Greenwich are negative.	cimal degrees. and west of
Map name	
Program Files\MetroCount v3*	15\User\Sites\perth.mpz
Most west longitude:	115.675094
Most north latitude:	-31.723638
Most east longitude:	116.151955
Most south latitude:	-32.218438
6	

Entering the map's bounding latitude and longitude

5. Click the **OK** button. A Map File with the same name as the bitmap image, and a .mpz file extension will be created in the Site Lists folder.

Attaching Maps to a Site List

To display maps in a Site List, the respective Map Files must first be attached to the Site List. The **Maintain maps** dialog box is used to manage the list of maps associated with a Site List.

Maintain maps	2
Map files attached to site list, drag to Churchlands npz MtLawley.mpz	change order Attach Detach
Meta map name perth.mpz	Meta map
	OK Cancel

Attaching maps

Note that the items in the list have a descending priority (the top of the list has the highest priority). When locating sites, if the area of two or more maps intersect, the map with the higher priority will be displayed.

08

To attach maps to a Site List

- 1. Right-click in the list pane of a Site List, and select Maintain maps from the pop-up menu.
- 2. In the Maintain maps dialog box, click the Attach button.
- 3. Select one or more Map Files to attach to this Site List, and click the **OK** button.
- Reorder the attached maps list as required by dragging the map items.
 Note that maps can be disassociated from the Site List selecting, and clicking the **Detach** button.
- 5. Click the **OK** button to return to the Site List.

Navigating Maps

When placing sites on a map, the target map will first need to be selected from the list of attached maps, and displayed. Depending on screen size, the target map may need to panned and scrolled to locate the desired position for a site.



To switch the displayed map

- 1. Right-click in the list pane of a Site List, and select Maintain maps from the pop-up menu.
- 2. Select the desired map, and click the **OK** button. The selected map will be displayed in the map pane of the Site List.

To pan around a map

1. The **Pan box** dialog box displays a smaller version of the entire map. The rectangle indicates the area of the map currently being displayed. Click and drag this rectangle to display a new area of the map.



2. Click the **Apply** button.

02

To toggle the Site List splitter position

• Select **View** » **Toggle splitter**. This will toggle the orientation of the splitter bar between the list pane and the map pane.

🔛 stirling3n	i.sit			Ì	🛒 stirling3r	sit				
Site.Lane	Attribute	D 📥			Site.Lane	Attribute	D.,	Start	Deb	Description 📥
🗹 🐫 01.0	Stirling	5	and the second second		🗹 🐫 01.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tuscany Wa
2 😓 02.0	Stirling	5			2 🌄 02.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tuscany Wa
🗹 🌄 os.o	Stirling	5	The state of the s		🗹 🌄 03.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tuscany War
🗹 🌄 04.0	Stirling	5				and the	-	* 10.1	10.10	
2 😓 05.0	Stirling	5	Contraction of Contraction	Ц						
🍯 🌄 06.1	Stirling	4	Company Contract		South State	Cherry Cherry	Nev	man College		R . the ^
G 😓 06.2	Stirling	2	20 11-12		5 000	No march	ran 🔬	The set	1 and	115
🍯 😓 07.1	Stirling	4	20 PU		Ser a	Chun	nlands	17 1	Edith OS	wan Q
1	Stirling	2 💙	Vinney - Alt - V		THE AL	Gamy	NOT Y	1 Al	Church	2 70 1
<		>	< .		<					>

Optionally toggle the splitter bar position

Using the Metamap

The Metamap is intended to be a map that encompasses the other maps attached to a given Site List. When the Metamap is displayed, the bounding rectangles of each of the attached maps will be overlaid, assuming the correct coordinates have been entered for each map. Detail maps can be selected directly from the Metamap.



To set the Metamap for a Site List

- 1. Right-click in the list pane of a Site List, and select Maintain maps from the pop-up menu.
- 2. In the Maintain maps dialog box, click the Metamap button.
- 3. Select the desired Map File, and click the **Open** button.
- 4. Click the **OK** button to return to the Site List.

To display the Metamap

• Right-click in the map pane of a Site List, and select **Show metamap** from the pop-up menu. Note that if a Metamap has not been designated, this option will be unavailable.

To select an attached map from the Metamap

• With the correct latitude and longitude entered for each map, the Metamap will contain black rectangles for the bounding area of each of the attached maps. Right-click within a rectangle, and select **Find detail map** to display that location.

ľ	🦻 stirling3ı	n.sit							E	
Γ	Site.Lane	Attri	D	Start	Deb	Description	Whitford Beach			^
	2 😓 01.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tuscany Way - N of	Helpin Ar	B de		
	2 😓 02.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tuscany Way - S of 📄	Hillarys Boat Harbor			
C	2 😓 03.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Tuscany Way - S of	Brach	ad R		
	2 🌄 04.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Lucca Street - S of 📛	North Brook	REID		
l	2 😓 05.0	Stirling	5	Immediately	10-10	Lucca Street - S of F	Tim Barth Rate	LING	\mathbf{T}	
1	a 😓 06.1	Stirling	4	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Road - E of Luc				
1	i 🈓 06.2	Stirling	2	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Road - E of Luc	Scarbonuch Boach Scarbourger Ro	Sanite distance	10	<u></u>
1		Stirling	4	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Road - W of Pe			Ω.	1
1	i 🈓 07.2	Stirling	2	Next Hour	30-30	Hale Road - W of Pe			\mathbf{x}_{0}	SHI
1	a 🏪 08.0	Stirling	6	Next Hour	10-10	Cromarty Road - W	Florest Beach Bou Warr			The state
1	i 🈓 09.0	Stirling	6	Next Hour	10-10	Cromarty Road - E (7210-1	ð i	7
1	10.1	Stirling	3	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - N		PERTH		(
ł	0 😓 10.2	Stirling	1	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - N (Report		. sal	
K	🔟 😓 11.1	Stirling	3	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - S c	Swanbourte Brach			-
ł	0 🌄 11.2	Stirling	1	Immediately	30-30	Empire Avenue - S c	Cottesion Beach			
1	12.1	Stirling	3	Immediately	30-30	Pearson Street - N (💙			N-1	, <u> </u>
Ŀ	<		J			>				>

Example Metamap - the bounding rectangles are the attached maps

Placing Sites on a Map

Each site in a Site List has an associated latitude and longitude for placing and locating the site on a map. The location of a site can be set in a number of ways:

- Create a new site directly on a map.
- Drag an existing site onto the map.
- Manually enter a site's coordinates.
- Use a GPS unit to automatically set a site's coordinates.

Using the first two methods described above, the site's coordinates are derived from the map's bounding latitude and longitude coordinates.

Using the last two methods where the coordinates are specified, if one of the attached maps contains these coordinates, MCSetup will automatically display the site on that map.

09

To create a new site on a map

- 1. Display the map that will contain the new site, and scroll to the desired location.
- 2. Place the mouse pointer at the precise location, right-click and select New site from the pop-up menu.
- 3. Follow the usual procedure for adding a site.



To place an existing site on a map

- 1. Display the map that will contain the existing site, and scroll to the desired location.
- 2. In the list pane, locate the site to be placed on a map.
- 3. Click-and-drag the site onto the map, dropping it at the precise location. Note that a group of sites can be selected and dragged to place them at the same location, such as multi-lane sites.
- 4. Confirm the site location by clicking the **OK** button. The selected site(s) will appear.

To manually enter a site's coordinates

- 1. While creating or editing a site, click the **Location** button.
- 2. Enter the coordinates in the **Latitude** and **Longitude** edit boxes. To enter the coordinates using Universal Transverse Mercator, click the **UTM** button, and enter the site coordinates using Eastings, Northings and the UTM zone.



Setting the coordinates for a site

3. Click the **OK** button to update the site's coordinates.

Locating Sites

Using a Site List's attached maps is the simplest method for locating the correct list item for a given site. Once a site has been located on a map, MCSetup can automatically select the corresponding item in the list pane, which can then be easily setup. Conversely, MCSetup can automatically display the map location for a selected site in the list pane.



To toggle the site highlight

• Double-click a map, or right-click a map and select **Flash sites** from the pop-up menu. This will shade the map to make visually finding sites easier.

To locate a site from a map

• Locate a site on a map, right-click on top of the site, and select **Locate site** from the pop-up menu. The corresponding site will be selected in the list pane. Note that if there are multiple sites extremely close together at the point selected, all of those sites will be selected in the list pane.



To locate a site's location on a map

- 1. In the list pane of a Site List, right-click a site to be located, and select **Find on map** from the pop-up menu. If the site can be found within one of the Site List's attached maps, MCSetup will display that map with the selected site centred in the Map pane. The selected site name will also be displayed in red.
- 2. MCSetup will automatically enable the site highlight feature that will shade the map. If necessary, double-click the map to turn the shading off.

Data Collection Checklist (MCSetup)

The Checklist feature provides a basic means of tracking the setup and data collection of a group of sites in MCSetup. An icon next to each site indicates the current state of the site. Initially, the Checklist icon will be blank. MCSetup will automatically change this icon when a site is setup, and then when the site has been unloaded, and ultimately stopped.

lcon	Description
	Site has been setup. (Survey started)
Ø	Site has been unloaded, but not stopped. (Mid-survey inspection)
8	Site has been unloaded and stopped. (Survey complete)



To reset the Checklist icon for a group of sites

- 1. In a Site List's list pane, Shift or Ctrl select a group of sites.
- 2. Right-click one of the selected sites, and select **Reset states** from the pop-up menu.

Enforce Site List (MCSetup)

The Enforce Site List feature only allows RSUs to be setup from a Site List, by disabling the **Setup** and **Unload** buttons when there is no Site List open. Enforcing the usage of a Site List ensures that a given site exists in a Site List, and that a RSU was setup adhering to that information.

When the Enforce Site List feature is enabled, a Site List must be open to make the Setup button available. When unloading data from a RSU, MCSetup will attempt to match the RSU's header to a site in the currently active Site List. Unloading of the data will only continue if the site is found.

릚 MCSetu	P		
File View	Roadside Unit Te	chnical Window Help	
СОМ1	Plus	Single channel	? E45127DY MC56-6 [MC55] (c)Microcom 02/03/01
RSU			
Statu 🕈			
Setup			
	6 <u>0</u> 0	-9 6-9 6- 9	-2 (-2) (-2) (-2) (-2) (-2) (-2) (-2) (-
<u>∨</u> iew	<u>م ک</u>	600	
1 01	606		
Channel			
PC 11			
Use Ctrl (r,s	,u,v,c) keys to acces	s toolbar, Alt key to enter me	nu. NUM ";

Effect of the Enforce Site List feature

A further option exists to prevent accidental editing of Site Lists. In order to change a Site List this option must be toggled.

Both options can be found in MCSetup's Preferences.

Preferences	
Communications port	
COM1	~
Folder for site lists and maps	
E:\MTESites	Browse
Base folder for unloaded data	
D:\Program Files\MetroCount v315\User\Data	Browse
Subgroup by	
Year Month Site Attribute	
Sample: [unloads]	
Use metric units	
Use long file names	
Allow editing of site list	OK
	Cancel

Enforce Site List option in MCSetup

Overview

MCReport is the data analysis component of MTE. The power of MCReport lies in the time-stamped raw data produced by MetroCount RSUs. MCReport takes the raw sensor-hit stream stored in MetroCount data files, also known as **datasets**, and interprets the data to produce almost any conceivable report.

This section introduces the process of generating a report using the **Report Wizard**.

Starting MCReport

MCReport has a huge array of options relating to classification, binning and filtering of vehicles, and to the formatting of reports. Most options have generic default values, however the default units of measurement and default classification scheme are highly region-specific. MCReport also requires a location to create folders for working files, such as data files, Profiles and saved reports. The first time MCReport is run after a new installation, two dialog boxes will be displayed, providing an opportunity to set these options.



To start MCReport

1. Run MCReport from the **Start Menu** by locating the **MetroCount v3xx** folder, and selecting **MCReport**. If this is the first time MCReport or MCSetup have been run, the **New User File Setup** dialog box will be displayed.

New user file setup	×
New user	and a feat
Set working folder	
MTE needs to create a set of folders to store Samples, Profiles and Templates.	
Location to copy files	
Documents	
The sub-folders in bold will be created	
E- 🚔 C:\Users\MTE Demo User\Documents	~
🖻 🚰 MetroCount	
Assembly	
Data A Dutout	E
Profiles	
Samples	
Script	
Sites	
Software	-
	ОК

Setting a working folder location

2. MTE needs a folder location to store working files, such as MetroCount data, Profiles and templates. The default working folder location will be the current user's **Documents** folder. This is highly recommended as it is guaranteed to be accessible under all versions of Windows. To select a different folder, click the ... button. Click the **OK** button, and MCReport will create the list of folders shown in the sub-folders tree, and copy a set of default working files. When copying is complete, the **New User Options** dialog box will be displayed.



MCReport's New User Options

3. Leave the **Use metric measurement units** option checked for metric **(km/h)**, or uncheck it for non-metric **(mph)**.

This only affects the values in reports - MCReport always performs calculations using SI units.

- Select a Classification Scheme from the list provided. The list of schemes is MCReport's built-in OEM classification schemes. A range of user-editable External Schemes can be selected from later.
- 5. The final option is the Header Page text, which appears at the top of every report. A company, council or county name may be appropriate.
- 6. The **Show all the options** check box at the bottom will display the Default Profile after the **OK** button is clicked. Again, this can be easily accessed later.

Generating a Report

The Report Wizard

Generating a report with the **Report Wizard** is an incredibly simple process, illustrated by the following diagram.



The **File Management List** is a temporary list of datasets that have been loaded, ready for analysis. Datasets can be loaded into the File Management List via MCReport's **File Tree** window, or from a list of recently used datasets. Datasets can then be selectively **tagged** for inclusion in the report being generated.

The **Report Vortex** contains the list of available reports, firstly grouped by their mode of analysis (Classification or Event Count) and then by the format of the report (Tables, Charts or Special).

A **Profile** in MCReport encompasses the set of vehicle filter, classification, statistical and formatting options for each report. When a new report is generated, a copy of MCReport's **Default Profile** is attached to the report and is referred to as the report's **Local Profile**. This is displayed as part of the Report Wizard, with the most frequently used vehicle filter settings easily accessible.

The end result is an automatically formatted report, that can be printed or saved. Note that the Local Profile, or list of tagged datasets can be easily accessed via the report's right-click menu, without repeating the entire Report Wizard. Many reports also have interactive tools for examining detail.



To generate a report

- 1. Start MCReport, and if necessary set the New User options as described in the previous section.
- 2. Click the New Report button on MCReport's main toolbar.

A MCReport	
File View Tools Window Help	
▋▟▟▎▋▟▆▓▓▋▋▌▙曰▝▛♀▎↔ ┿╺>⊗≧�≋	
New report	
	14 J
$\bigcirc \bigcirc $	ð
	2
	Ð
	A.

Starting the Report Wizard

For this simple example, load the urbanhwy.ec0 sample dataset that is always available in the Recent Files drop-down list at the bottom. Loading files using the File Tree is covered in the next section.
 Once the file is loaded, note the red arrow next to the dataset, indicating it is tagged for this report. Click the Next button to continue.

Dataset name Sil P 😓 0 UrbanHwy 35	ite Si 5291.0 24	ze	Start	Fod		
🍁 😓 0 UrbanHwy 35	5291.0 24	101		LIIU	Туре	Description
		HUK.	1300 20 Sep 93	1424 27 Sep 93	Demo FB	GRT.NORTHERN HWY SOUTH OF WI
						- Spans

Load a dataset

4. Select a report, such as Weekly Vehicle Counts, and click the Next button.



Select a report

5. The report's **Local Profile** is now displayed. Notice that each setting is a button, which will open another dialog box for editing that setting. Also note the **Advanced** button at the top, which leads to numerous, but infrequently accessed options.

For this example, simply accept the defaults by clicking the $\ensuremath{\text{Next}}$ button.

Report profile	
Vehicle a Vehicle filterin	and report settings ig and report settings are here
Name	Default Profile Advanced
Speed	Include vehicles with speeds between 10 km/h and 160 km/h.
Separation	No filter on Separation - (Headway)
Direction	North, East, South, West bound.
Classes	Include class 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
Scheme	Classified vehicles - ARX
Time	From 13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993 to 14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993
	Disable filter Kext >>

View Local Profile

6. The selected report is now generated and displayed, ready to be printed or saved.

Try right-clicking anywhere within the report, and note the options in the pop-up menu. Local Profile will display the report's current Profile, then recalculate. **Datasets** will display the **File Management List**, where the tagged datasets can be changed and the report regenerated.

🔁 MCReport	- [Weekly	/Vehicle-2]								x
😰 File Edi	it View	Graph	Tools W	indow H	elp				_ 8	×
	3 I 🖬 d	a 🖻 🕅	1 😰 👼	0	E m	🗗 🔍	↔ ← -	8	۰	
									•	
WeeklyV	/ehicle-2									
										~
			week	iy venic	le Cour	τ				
Meekhûlebir	de.2						Recalcu	late		
Site:	35	291.0N					Levelue			
Description:	GF	RT.NORTHE	RN HWY SO	OUTH OF W	EST SWAI	1 RD 📲 👘	Local bi	rofile		
Filter time:	13	:00 Monda	y, 20 Sept	ember 199	3 => 14:24	Mon	Dataset	s l	5	
Scheme:	Ve	ehicle classi	fication (AF	2X)			Droport	in c		
Filter:	Cla	s(123456	6789101	1 12) Dir(N	ESW) Sp(1	0,160	Propert	ies.		
							Cut			_
	Hon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri		out			
	20 Sep	21 Sep	22 Sep	23 Sep	24 Sep	25	Сору			
Hour							Paste			
0000-0100	*	10	14	10	19					
0100-0200		5	6	4	11		Page se	tup	ľ	
0300-0400	*	10	2	7			- ,			
0400-0500	*	22	18	16	13		Typerac	e		
0500-0600	*	53	61	53	55		Page br	eak		Ξ
0600-0700	*	130	141	159	148		Take			
0700-0800	*	247	223	248	215	· ·	Tabs			
0800-0900	*	260<	250<	252	225	200	211	040 F2	0.05	
1000-1100		235	211	222	245	279	334<	228.3	254.34	e
1100-1200	*	205	244	269<	225	289<	274	235.0	251.2	
1200-1300	*	222	187	243	213	274<	320<	215.3	243.2	
1300-1400	239	219	197	244	246	250	287	229.0	241.7	
1400-1500	255	213	220	255	240	203	218	235.8	229.3	
1600-1600	332	346<	331<	336<	349	212	280	338.8<	312.3<	-
1700-1800	297	309	315	295	392<	183	205	321.5	285.3	
1800-1900	179	217	215	217	281	132	153	221.8	199.1	
1900-2000	97	120	104	154	244	93	92	145.8	130.5	
2000-2100	67	88	80	104	107	53	67	89.2	82.3	
2100-2200	52	50	58	104	72	42	49	73.2	65.3	
2200-2300	40	25	53 23	34	46	47 53	940 17	31.2	32.3	
				••	10				22.0	
Totals										
0700-1900	*	2004	2939	3142	3229	2637	2756	2061.2	2956 9	
0600-2200	*	3392	3332	3673	3800	2952	3020	3514.0	3360.2	
0600-0000	*	3472	3405	3755	3945	3052	3083	3507.0	3449.9	
0000-0000	*	3582	3518	3878	4059	3181	3193	3721.6	3566.0	
		0000	0000	1100	0.000	1100	1000			
An Feak	*	U800 260	U800 250	259	U900 246	289	1000			
		200	200	202		203	100			
PH Peak	*	1500	1500	1500	1700	1200	1200			

The generated report, showing right-click menu

File Tree Basics

MCReport's File Tree window is the primary tool for browsing, searching and auditing MetroCount datasets. Files are listed, and sortable, by their key header details, rather than their physical file attributes. Folders containing MetroCount datasets are marked with a special green icon in the folder tree for easy identification. The File Tree is also the best method for loading datasets into the File Management List.

A MCReport - [Files 1]											- 0 X
[File Edit View Tools Window Help											
Files 1 New file tree											
MetroCount		In this folder - C:\Users\I	VITE Demo	User	\Docu	ments	Metro	Count\MTE 3.21\S	Samples (Data File	s = 3)	
🖕 🌗 MTE Demo User 🛛 🤞	•	File	Site	Dir	Attr	Size	Ор	Start	End	Туре	Description
- B Contacts		Pontypool Road.ec0	00991.0	SN		692k	JDW	1500 27 Feb 98	1109 11 Mar 98	Demo FB	R99 PONTYPOC
Desktop		😓 urbanhwy.ec0	35291.0	Ν		240k	KAT	1300 20 Sep 93	1424 27 Sep 93	Demo FB	GRT.NORTHERI
Documents		😓 US SR-905.ec0	SR-905.0	W		628k	MAP	1147 23 Nov 99	1950 29 Nov 99	Demo FB	SR-905 W/O He
Metrocount											
Assembly	n I										
🕀 🔊 🚹 Data 🗏											
- Dutput	-										
Samples											
- Script											
Sites											
Software											
	-								_		
×		•			m						4

File Tree Window

Double-clicking a dataset in the File Tree displays the dataset's header details and properties, grouped into several pages. The **Hits** page is extremely useful for rapidly assessing basic data quality.



Dataset Properties

To load files into the File Management List

- 1. Open a File Tree window by clicking the New File Tree button on MCReport's main toolbar.
- 2. To locate some sample datasets, click the **Favourites** button, and select **MTE Samples**. This automatically selects the **Samples** folder in MTE's working folder location.

🔁 MCReport - [Files 1]	1 STATION								- • ×
[File Edit View Tools W	Vindow Help								- 8 ×
Files 1	Add to favorites Organize favorites	Dem	→ ← →	Iments	Metro	22	Samples (Data File	:5 = 3)	
🖶 🐌 MTE Demo User	0 MTE User Data	Dir	Attribute	Size	Ор	Start	End	Туре	Description
	1 MTE Samples	SN		692k	JDW	1500 27 Feb 98	1109 11 Mar 98	Demo FB	R99 PONTYPOOL
	urbanhwy.ec0 35291.) N		240k	KAT	1300 20 Sep 93	1424 27 Sep 93	Demo FB	GRT.NORTHERN
Documents Documents	US SR-905.ec0 SR-905	W 0.		628k	MAP	1147 23 Nov 99	1950 29 Nov 99	Demo FB	SR-905 W/O Heri
MTE 3:21 MTE 3:21 Data Output Porfiles Samples Sites Software XML	Ţ								
< III)	•								•
									NUM

Locating the Samples folder

3. Select a couple of the sample files (hold down the **Ctrl** or **Shift** key to select multiple files), and click the **New** report button.

MCReport - [Files 1]											
[File Edit View Tools W	findo	w Help									
🖩 🗇 🖪 📕 🌆 🙈 📾 🛞	2	🗏 🕲 🗟 🖪	🗆 🗢 É	٤ •	$\rightarrow \leftrightarrow \rightarrow$	Ø	🔶	??			
Files 1		lew report									
AetroCount		In this folder - C:\U	lsers\MTE	Demo	o User\Docu	uments'	\Metro	Count\MTE 3.21\	Samples (Data Fili	es = 3)	
🖨 🐌 MTE Demo User	*	File	Site	Dir	Attribute	Size	Ор	Start	End	Туре	Description
		Pontypool R	00991.0	SN		692k	JDW	1500 27 Feb 98	1109 11 Mar 98	Demo FB	R99 PONTYPO
		😓 urbanhwy.ec0	35291.0	Ν		240k	KAT	1300 20 Sep 93	1424 27 Sep 93	Demo FB	GRT.NORTHEF
Documents		US SR-905.ec0	SR-905.0	W		628k	MAP	1147 23 Nov 99	1950 29 Nov 99	Demo FB	SR-905 W/O H
MietroCount											
Assembly											
🄊 🗎 Data											
🐌 Script											
XML	*										

Loading the selected files

- 4. Click the **Yes** button to load the files.
- 5. The Report Wizard is now started, with the selected datasets loaded. Notice files are not tagged by default. Simply double-click them to tag for the next report.

Datasets - Empty Report									
File Management List Load and tag files here									
Dataset name	Site	Size	Start	End	Туре	Description			
🗣 🐺 🛛 Pontypool Road	00991.0	692k	1500 27 Feb 98	1109 11 Mar 98	Demo FB	R99 PONTYPOOL, N	JEW INN, THE		
₩ 1 US SR-905	SR-905.0	628k	1147 23 Nov 99	1950 29 Nov 99	Pemo FB	SR-905 W/O Herita	ge Road <55m		
•							٩		
Recent Files						•	Spans		
Add files Inputs	🔽 Auto	oscale c	olumns			Close	Next >>		

Tag files and continue the Report Wizard

File Management List

Overview

The File Management List contains a list of datasets that have been loaded into memory, ready for analysis. Datasets are *tagged* for inclusion in a report, as indicated by the red arrow icon. The File Management List is displayed as part of the Report Wizard when generating a new report, or when swapping datasets on an existing report.

The File Management List is a temporary list. Loaded datasets remain in the list for the current session of MCReport, or until they are explicitly removed. The list may contain up to 16 datasets.

Most reports support tagging of multiple datasets. This may be required for combined, multi-lane analysis where a single RSU was used per lane, and for time-contiguous datasets for a single site.

File Mana Load and tag fi	gement List les here				official and
Dataset name	Site	Size	Start	End	Type Description
 GFF. 	GFF Tunnel Eastbound.1 GFF Tunnel Eastbound.2 GFF Tunnel Eastbound.2 GFF Tunnel Eastbound.2 GFF Tunnel Westbound.1 GFF Tunnel Westbound.1 GFF Tunnel Westbound.2	1719k 1203k 1394k 963k 1703k 1185k 1382k 941k	1232 12 Jul 07 1238 12 Jul 07 1556 20 Jul 07 1620 20 Jul 07 1246 12 Jul 07 1252 12 Jul 07 1610 20 Jul 07 1632 20 Jul 07	1544 20 Jul 07 1612 20 Jul 07 1244 27 Jul 07 1252 27 Jul 07 1559 20 Jul 07 1622 20 Jul 07 1258 27 Jul 07 1306 27 Jul 07	Tag/Untag Remove Load algorithm Edit algorithm Properties Show full paths
<		n	"		-) 5000

File Management List, with right-click menu

Adding Datasets

There are several methods for loading datasets into the File Management List:

- via the File Tree,
- using the Recent Files list, or
- drag-and-drop.

The File Tree is the recommended method. Selecting files in a File Tree window, then clicking the **New Report** button will load them into the File Management List, up to a maximum of 16 datasets.

The **Recent Files** list, located at the bottom of the File Management List, contains the 10 most-recently loaded datasets.

Dragging files from another application is also supported. Files must be dropped on the title bar of MCReport's main window.

Tagging Datasets

Tagged datasets are indicated by the red arrow icon next to their file name. At least one dataset must be tagged to generate a report.

To toggle the tagged status of a dataset, simply double-click it. To toggle a group of datasets, select them, and then select **Tag/Untag** from the right-click menu.

Note that some reports do not support multiple datasets. Selecting one of these reports in the Report Vortex will display a warning, and return to the File Management List.

Removing Datasets

Manually removing datasets from the File Management List is only required if the list is full. Simply select at least one dataset, right-click and select **Remove**.

A dataset can not be removed if it is tagged, or it is in use by an open report (indicated by the blue bar icon). To remove, firstly close any reports using that dataset.

Dataset Spans

The **Spans** button in the File Management List displays a chart of the relative time-spans for the loaded datasets. The chart is scaled from the earliest start time to the last finish time, with each dataset represented by a red bar. Each dataset's blue line represents the time between the first and last sensor hits.

🖬 File spans	J
Close	
GFF Tunnel Eastbound.1 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Eastbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Eastbound.2 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Eastbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Eastbound.1 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Eastbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Eastbound.2 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Eastbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Westbound.1 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Westbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Westbound 2 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Westbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Westbound.1 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Westbound <80km/h>	
GFF Tunnel Westbound.2 Graham Farmer Freeway Tunnel Westbound (80km/h)	
< 12:32 Thursday, 12 July 2007 13:06 Friday, 27 July 2007 >	

Time-spans of datasets in the File Management List

Report Types

Overview

The **Report Vortex** is the report selection stage of the Report Wizard. Reports are primarily grouped by their mode of analysis, **Classification** or **Event Count**, represented by the two pages at the top. Reports are then sub-grouped by output format:

- **Tables** pre-formatted, paginated text reports, and continuous text reports with user-definable columns and export options.
- Charts graphical reports, such as pie charts, time-based plots, dispersion plots and data-audit charts.
- **Special** generic and "standard" report formats.

Report Vortex elect the kind of repo	rt here	blog
😓 Classification rep	orts 💼 Event count reports	
	Generated Vehicle Reports Generated Vehicle Report Formatted Vehicle Reports	^
Tables		=
Charts	-√ ¼ Vehicle Counts (Virtual Day) -√ ¼ Daily Classes -√ ¼ Daily Classes by Direction -√ ¼ Daily Classes [Estimated Mass]	
<u> </u>	− ✓ ↓ Class Speed Matrix − ✓ ↓ Speed Separation Matrix	
Special	ーイ科 Rolling Day Totals ーイ科 Individual Vehicles	-
Custom built r	eports.	st position

Selecting a report

Note: The **Remember last position** option automatically selects the last report that was generated - useful when generating several of the same report.

Classification versus Event Count Reports

Classification Analysis

Classification analysis requires datasets collected using a Classifier Layout, where the A and B axle sensors are placed in parallel and a known distance apart. From this, MCReport derives **vehicles**.

Firstly, MCReport performs the complex task of examining the raw data and partitioning groups of sensor hits into likely vehicles. This is based on a number of time and distance parameters determined by MCReport.

The next step is to determine the axle configuration of each vehicle. The first A and B hit pair in the group determines the direction of the vehicle, and the speed of the vehicle, based on the sensor spacing. From the speed, the time between the remaining hit pairs determines the spacing between axles.

The final step is to apply a classification scheme, based on the axle spacings in the vehicle. MCReport offers a choice of standard and special-purpose classification schemes, called **OEM Schemes**. Other classification schemes can be added to MCReport using user-definable **External Schemes**.

From here, the set of vehicles can be filtered, and formatted into a vast array of reports.

Event Count Analysis

Event Count analysis treats the raw A and B sensor hits as user-selectable events - usually counts. MCReport refers to the definition of an event as the **Count Method**, which may be one of the following:

- raw counts,
- counts divided by 2,
- counts divided by a custom factor,
- gaps above a certain length (in seconds), or
- following gaps, defined as a starting gap and a following gap.

Datasets collected using a Count Layout should only be analysed using Event Count reports. Attempting to analyse this type of data as vehicles will produce meaningless results.

Classifier Layout datasets can be optionally analysed with Event Count reports. These may be useful for obtaining approximate counts for periods where one sensor has failed, or for gap analysis.

Multi-file Reports

Most reports support inclusion of multiple datasets in a single report. This may be necessary for combining results from multi-lane sites with one RSU per lane, and for time periods spanning multiple datasets.

There is an icon next to each report in the Report Vortex, indicating multi-file support as shown in the following table.

lcon	Description
÷3	Report supports single dataset only
*	Report supports multiple datasets

Dataset Signatures

MetroCount datasets contain a digital Signature, which controls access to reports in the Report Vortex. A dataset's Signature *type* is inherited from the RSU that created it, such as **Plus** and **Regular**. The Signature type is one of the columns in both the File Tree and the File Management List.

lcon	Description
~	Report available
8	Report unavailable due to incompatible dataset Signature type

Reports that are unavailable due to an incompatible Signature type are indicated by a lock icon next to the report name. Selecting one of these reports and clicking the **Next** button will display a message indicating the required Signature type to use that report.

Hmm		
Report is	unavailable!	
e	Object: Tagged datasets.	
OK	Trisi report is only available for datasets of the following types: - Phase - Phus - Demo L	•

Signature type incompatible

When tagging multiple datasets, report availability will be determined by the lowest Signature type.

Profiles

Overview

A Profile in MCReport is the set of vehicle filter, classification, statistical and formatting options common to all reports. Each report has its own **Local Profile**, which is copied from the **Default Profile** when the report is generated. A report's Local Profile is presented as part of the Report Wizard, and can be accessed at any time via the report's right-click menu.



Report Profile

Profiles are designed to be only as complex as they need to be. There is an enormous amount of information that can be derived from time-stamped raw data, which means a lot of options. MCReport logically groups these options into the more frequently accessed **vehicle filter** settings on the primary page, with other options categorised under the **Advanced** options. The Advanced options tend to be those that will be set once in the Default Profile, then rarely modified.

MCReport uses a reasonable set of values for the Default Profile after a new installation. These settings are based on the classification scheme and units of measurement selected in the **New user options** when MCReport is run for the first time.

Working with Profiles

Profiles can be saved to create a library of commonly used filters and options. Profiles can also be easily copied amongst open reports to ensure a consistent set of vehicles are included. These features are accessed via a Profile's menu button in the top right-hand corner.

/ehicle a /ehicle filterin	and report settings g and report settings are here			
Name	Default Profile Advanced	File	•	Load profile
Speed	Include vehicles with speeds between 0 km/h and 200 km/h.	Edit	•	Save profile
Separation	No filter on Separation - (Headway)		_	Undate Profile
Direction	North, East, South, West bound.			opasterromen
Classes	Include class 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13			Load default profile Load factory profile
Scheme	Classified vehicles - ARX			
Time	From 00:00 Tuesday, 21 September 1993 to 00:00 Monday, 27 September 1993			Save to default
	Disable filter Cancel OK			

Profile menu

Saved Profiles are stored in files with a .ini extension, and located in the **Profiles** folder under MTE's working folder location. When a Profile is saved, all of the options are written to the file. When loading a Profile, different groups of option can be selectively loaded.



To modify a report's Local Profile

1. Right-click on a report and select Local Profile from the pop-up menu.

NCReport	- [Weekl	yVehicle-2]								x
😰 File Edi	it View	Graph	Tools Wi	indow H	lelp				- 8	×
	N 🕅 a	м 🖘 🚳	1 🖅 👼		. m m	<u>a o l</u>			50 🐟	
	ar 10000 10			@J =						
🕒 WeeklyV	/ehicle-2									
			w	h .) (a la i a						*
			week	iy venic	le Coun					
WeekhyVehid	cle-2						Recalcu	late		
Site:	35	5291.0N					Local n	rofile		
Description:	GI	RT.NORTHE	RN HWY SO	DUTH OF W	ÆST SWAL	IRD -			2	
Filter time:	13	:00 Monda	y, 20 Sept	ember 199	33 => 14:24	Mont	Dataset	s v	2	
Scheme: Filter:	Cl	enicie ciassi s(1.2.3.4.5.f	TICATION (AP	cx) 1.12) Dir(N	JESM0 Sn(1	0.160	Propert	ies		
						-,				
	Hom	Tue	Wed	Thu	F vi		Cut			
	20 Sep	21 Sep	22 Sep	23 Sep	24 Sep	25	Сору			
Hour	-	-	-	-	-		Paste			
0000-0100	*	10	14	10	19					
0100-0200			6	4	11		Page se	tup	l l	
0300-0400	*	20	7	7	8		T			
0400-0500	*	22	18	15	13		Typerac	e		
0500-0600	*	53	51	53	55		Page br	eak		Ξ
0600-0700	*	130	141	159	148	- -	Tabr			
0700-0800	*	247	223	248	215		1005			
0800-0900	÷	2004	250<	202	246~	220	211	228 5	225 8	
1000-1100	*	235	211	222	245	279	334<	228.3	254.3<	
1100-1200	*	205	244	269<	225	289<	274	235.0	251.2	
1200-1300	*	222	187	243	213	274<	320<	215.3	243.2	
1300-1400	239	219	197	244	246	250	287	229.0	241.7	
1500-1500	200	213	331/	200	240	203	280	230.0	312 3	
1600-1700	309	311	319	319	350	232	254	321.6	299.1	
1700-1800	297	309	315	295	392<	183	205	321.5	285.3	
1800-1900	179	217	215	217	281	132	153	221.8	199.1	
1900-2000	97	120	104	164	244	93	92	145.8	130.5	
2000-2100	67 52	88 60	80 62	104	107	63 42	67	89.2	82.3	
2200-2300	43	55	53	59	99	47	46	61.8	57.4	
2300-2400	30	25	21	34	45	53	17	31.2	32.3	
Tabala							1			
Lotals _										
0700-1900	*	2994	2939	3142	3229	2637	2755	3051.3	2956.9	
0600-2200	*	3392	3332	3673	3800	2952	3020	3514.0	3360.2	
0000-0000	*	3582	3518	3878	4059	3181	3193	3721.6	3566.0	
AH Peak	*	0800	0800	1100	0900	1100	1000			
	*	260	250	269	246	289	334			
PH Peak	*	1500	1500	1500	1700	1200	1200			
	*	345	331	335	392	274	320			Ŧ

The generated report, showing right-click menu

2. Modify the Profile as required, and click the \mathbf{OK} button. The report will be automatically regenerated.

Note: Regenerating a report, such as by editing the Local Profile, will lose any manual text editing.



To set a Profile as the Default Profile

- 1. Edit a report's Profile, and select File » Save to default from the Profile's menu button.
- 2. To make the current Profile the permanent default, click the **Yes** button. Clicking **No** will change the Default Profile only for the current session of MCReport.



Permanently save changes



- 1. Edit a report's Profile.
- 2. Select File » Save Profile from the Profile's menu button.
- 3. Enter a descriptive file name for the Profile (the name of a Profile can optionally be displayed in the header of a report), and click the **Save** button.



To load a Profile

- 1. Edit a report's Profile, and select File » Load Profile from the Profile's menu button.
- 2. Select a Profile, and click the **Load** button.
- 3. The Merge Profile dialog box lists the groups of options that can be selectively loaded.

The default is to include all options, except the time range. This is because the start and finish times in the saved Profile are from the datasets that were tagged when the Profile was originally saved, and usually need to be ignored.

Click the Load button to apply the selected options.



Selectively loading parts of a Profile



To copy a Profile

- 1. Edit the source report's Profile, and select Edit » Copy from the Profile's menu button.
- 2. Exit the Profile by clicking the **Cancel** button.
- 3. Edit the target report's Profile, and select **Edit** » **Paste** from the Profile's menu button.

General Features

Report Layouts

MCReport has two report layouts:

- Text reports, with completely editable contents and manual formatting options.
- Graphical reports, combining a chart and text report in a split window.

This section introduces concepts common to all reports. Concepts unique to text reports and graphical reports can be found in following sections.

The Right-Click Menu

A report's right-click menu is one of the keys to MCReport's flexibility. Both the report's Local Profile and tagged datasets can be changed on-the-fly, without the need to regenerate the report. Reports may also have customisable options accessible via this menu.

MCReport	- [Weekl	/Vehicle-2]								x
🛃 File Ed	it View	Graph	Tools W	indow H	elp				- 5	×
) 🗖 🖉	4 🖻 🕲	12 🗗	8 🖷	8 0	🕫 Q	+ + -	• 🛛 🖻	۰ 📚	
🔐 Weeklyv	/ehicle-2									_
	Weekly Vehicle Counts							^		
WeeklyVehi	cle-2						Recalcu	late		
Site:	35	291.0N					Local m	ofile		
Description:	G	RT.NORTHE	rn hwy so	OUTH OF W	EST SWAN	RD 🗧 🔛	Local bi	onie		
Filter time:	13	:00 Monda	y, 20 Sept	ember 199	3 => 14:24	Mon	Dataset	s l	5	
Scheme:	Ve	ehicle classi	fication (AF	80			Durant			
Filter:	Cl	s(123456	5789101	1 12) Dir(N	ESW) Sp(1)	0,160 <mark>1</mark>	Fropert	ies.		
							Cut			
	Hor	Tue	Mad	Thu	Fari		Cut			
	20 Ser	21 Sep	22 Sep	23 Sep	24 Sep	25	Copy			
Hour	-• ••p						Dacto			
0000-0100	*	10	14	10	19		Paste			
0100-0200	*	6	6	4	11		D			
0200-0300	*	10	6	12	7		Page se	tup		
0300-0400	*	9	7	7	8		Typefac	e		
0400-0500	*	22	18	16	13		. · ·			=
0500-0600	÷.	53	61	53	55		Page br	eak		-
0600-0700		130	141	159	148	- 1	Tabs		I.	
0200-0200	*	2504	250	240	225	0.0	120 1	040 E.C		
0900-1000	*	210	227	231	246<	230	211	228.5	225.8	
1000-1100	*	235	211	222	245	279	334<	228.3	254.3<	
1100-1200	*	205	244	269<	225	289<	274	235.0	251.2	
1200-1300	*	222	187	243	213	274<	320<	215.3	243.2	
1300-1400	239	219	197	244	246	250	287	229.0	241.7	
1400-1500	255	213	220	255	240	203	218	235.8	229.3	
1500-1600	332	346<	331<	336<	349	212	280	338.8<	312.3<	
1700-1200	309	311	3.1.8	313	300	232	204	321.6	299.1	
1800-1800	297	217	315	230	281	132	152	221.8	200.3	
1900-2000	97	120	104	164	244	93	92	145.8	130.5	
2000-2100	57	88	80	104	107	53	67	89.2	82.3	
2100-2200	52	60	68	104	72	42	49	73.2	65.3	
2200-2300	43	55	53	59	99	47	46	51.8	57.4	
2300-2400	30	25	21	34	45	53	17	31.2	32.3	
Totals _										
0700-1900	*	2994	2939	3142	3229	2637	2755	3051.3	2955.9	
0600-2200	*	3392	3332	3573	3800	2952	3020	3514.0	3360.2	
0600-0000	*	3472	3405	3765	3945	3052	3083	3507.0	3449.9	
0000-0000	*	3582	3518	3878	4059	3181	3193	3721.5	3566.0	
DV D 1				1100	0.000	1100	1000			
an Feak	*	250	250	259	246	289	334			
		200	200	203	- 10	200				
PH Peak	*	1500	1500	1500	1700	1200	1200			
	*	345	331	335	392	274	320			Ŧ

The right-click menu

Note that any changes to a report's Profile or datasets will result in the report being automatically recalculated. Any manual editing of the report will be lost.

When changing tagged datasets, remember that the report's signature and multi-file restrictions will still apply.

Header Sheets

MCReport includes a detailed header sheet with most reports, giving essential details about the datasets and Profile used to generate the report. Reports may also include an abbreviated header at the start of the data, or the top of each page. When the details are too large to be compressed (such as when multiple datasets are included) the abbreviated header will refer to the main header sheet.

		MetroCount Traffic Executive Weekly Vehicle Counts
	WeeklyVehicle-620	English (ENA)
	Datasets: Site: Direction: Survey Duration: File: Identifier: Algorithm: Data type:	[35291] GRT.NORTHERN HWY SOUTH OF WEST SWAN RD <90km/h> 1 - North bound, A hit first., Lane: 0 13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993 => 14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993 D:VProgram FilesWetroCount v316\User\Samples\UrbanHwy.ec0 (Demo FB) C355 Rev 9.02 6/3/1993 (c) 1993 Microcom Factory default Axle sensors - Paired (Class/Speed/Count)
<	Profile: Filter time: Included classes: Speed range: Direction: Separation: Name: Scheme: Units: In profile:	0:00 Tuesday, 21 September 1993 => 0:00 Monday, 27 September 1993 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 0 - 200 km/h. North, East, South, West (bound) All - (Headway) Factory default profile Vehicle classification (ARX) Metric (metric, klometer, m/c, km/h, kg, tonne) Vehicles = 21438 / 23718 (90.39%)

Sample header sheet

The **In Profile** line is the number of vehicles or events included in the calculations of a report, versus the total number of vehicles or events available in the tagged datasets. This is extremely useful for highlighting the effect of vehicle filter settings, especially when a large percentage of excluded vehicles is unexpected. Note that for sequentially generated reports such as the Individual Vehicle or Custom List reports, the **In Profile** line appears at the end of the report.

The fields included in a report's header sheet can be selected in the **Header items** tree in the **Header** page of the Advanced Profile options.

Profile		
General Format Header Colors	Sc	heme Speed Mass Separation Adjust
Headeritems		
E- 🚔 Title block		Graphic logo to display above header
🔣 🖳 🖳 🚽 Title		
🔤 🖳 🥞 ReportName		Left Logo position
🛛 🗹 🎽 SaveName		
Show full path		
Attribute		
	Ξ	
📝 🗳 Input A:		
👽 💁 Input B:		Report title
		MetroCount Traffic Executive
Zone:		Benort name template
Jacouther:		
V Sigoitum.	_	Use standard report name
□ 🚔 Profile		
🔤 🖳 😼 Filter time:		Allow reports to be earled
🔣 🖳 🖳 🐨 🐨		Put reader on separate page
Filter:		
V S Included classes:	Ŧ	
		OK Cancel
	_	

Changing the Header Sheet format

The header sheet includes an invisible page break to ensure the report data starts on a new page. To turn this off, toggle the **Put header on separate page** option.

The first line of the header sheet title can be changed via the **Report title** option. This is commonly set to the name of a company, council or county.

	MetroCount Surveys Weekly Vehicle Counts
<u>WeeklyVehicle-138 Engli</u>	ish (ENA)
Datasets: Site: [3529] Direction: 1 - No Survey Duration: 13:00 File: D'Pro Identifier: C355 Algorithm: Facto Data type: Axles	1] GRT.NORTHERN HWY SOUTH OF WEST SWAN RD <90km/h> rth bound, A hit first., Lane: 0 Monday, 20 September 1993 => 14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993 ogram Files/MetroCount v316/User/Samples/UrbanHwy.ec0 (Demo FB) Rev 9.02 6/3/1993 (c) 1993 Microcom ry default sensors - Paired (Class/Speed/Count)
Profile: 13:00 Filter time: 1.2,3 Speed range: 016 Direction: North, Separation: All-cl Name: Facto Scheme: Vehic Units: Metric In profile: Vehic	Monday, 20 September 1993 => 14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993), 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 1 km/h. , East, South, West (bound) Headway) ry default profile le classification (ARX) c (meter, kilometer, m/s, km/h, kg, tonne) les = 23717 / 23718 (100.00%)

Changing the Header Sheet title

A company logo can also be added to the top of the Header Sheet in the form of a bitmap image. This is specified in the **Graphic logo to display above header** option, and enabled with the **Show graphic** option in the **Header items** tree.

The tab position between header sheet labels and data is adjustable, to cater for changes in font size. Simply right-click in a report and select **Tabs**, then click the mouse at the desired location. This can also be set using the **Tab Position** option in the **Format** page of a report's Advanced Profile options.

Report Name

Each report generated by MCReport has a unique Report Name, which appears in the report's title bar and header details, and is the suggested filename when saving reports. By default this is a combination of an abbreviation of the report type, and an incrementing serial number, such as **WeeklyVehicle-1**. The report serial number can be reset at any point by selecting **Tools** » **Settings** from MCReport's main menu, and changing the **Next report index** option. The **Increment report index on recalculate** option causes the serial number to increment whenever a report is recalculated, such as editing a report's Profile or tagged datasets.

Faller (seperi rabout) C'Ultrer/WHE Demo User/Documents/WHEBCount/WHE 3.21V0	
C VUser/WFE Deno User/Document/Wets/Court/MFE 321VA.	
Piete margins la portad pages (nm) Lah-10, Top-10, Right-10, Button-10 Lah-10, Top-10, Right-10, Button-10 Lah-10, Top-10, Right-10, Button-10	
Left+10, Top=10, Right+10, Bottom+10	
Pinter margins for landscape pages (nm) Left=10, Top=10, Right=10, Bottom=10	
Left+10, Top=10, Right+10, Bottom=10	
Text lie encoding	
ANSI	
Davight adjustment zone	
Austala (WA)	
Next report index	Next report index
1	1
The contract second index on secolar data	Increment report index on recalculate
Show translation tokens instead of text	Increment report index on recalculate
Recycle help windows	
Van before Internet connection	
OK Cancel	

Changing report serial number options

The format of the Report Name can be changed in the **Header** page of the Advanced Profile options. Unchecking the **Use standard report name** option enables the **Report name template**. This is a comma separated list of fields, which can be selected from the menu button next to the template. Fixed strings can be added inside double-quotes. The incrementing report serial number will be automatically appended to the end of the generated name.

General Format Header Colors Header tens Gir Title block - 27 9, Title - 27 9, Title - 27 9, Title - 27 9, Report tame - 27 9, Report tame	Scheme Speed Mass Separation Adust Graphic logo to display above header Latt Logo position		
Sorrow Mapah Sorrow Mapah Sorrow Mapah Sorrow Mapah Sorrow Mapah Sorrow Mapah Sorrow Market Sorrow Marke	Report Min MiniStar Tullis Electricity Papartness resplan STLE - "AMATHIE", "FREMAR "Una mitode more man	 sport name template TE.'' - '',DATATIME.'' - '',REPNAME	
Constance		Use standard report name	Þ

Changing the report name format

Page Setup

MCReport uses the page size of the currently selected printer to generate reports. The page orientation (portrait or landscape) is automatically selected based on the type of report being generated.

The automatic page orientation can be overridden at any time by using the **Page orientation** option in **Format** page of a report's Advanced Profile options.

The default page margins are set in MCReport's Global Settings, accessed by selecting **Tools** » **Settings** from MCReport's main menu. Margins may be set independently for portrait and landscape pages. Existing reports will need to be recalculated for the global page margins to take effect.

MCReport settings		
Folder for report output C'Users'MTE Demo User/Documents'MetroCount'MTE 3.2110.		Printer margins for portrait pages (mm)
Piniter margins for portial pages (mm) Left+10, Top=10, Right+10, Bottom=10	-	Left=10, Top=10, Right=10, Bottom=10
Printer margins for landscape pages (nm) Left+10, Top=10, Right+10, Bottom=10		Printer margins for landscape pages (mm)
Text file encoding ANSI		Left=10, Top=10, Right=10, Bottom=10
Daylight adjustment zone Australia (WA)		
Next report index		
Increment import index on inscalaulate Show harundation take in intended freet Percepte help-annotation Wan before internet connection Or.	ancel	

Setting default page margins

Page margins may also be set locally in a report, by right-clicking a report and selecting Page setup.

Report Header / Footer

The default page header of reports includes the Report Name and page number, right-aligned.

The **Format** page of a report's Advanced Profile options includes a **Printer header** and **Printer footer** option for adding a single line of left-aligned text to the top and bottom of each page.

The tokens **<DATE>** and **<TIME>** may be used to insert the current date and time. The operating system's current long date and time format will be used.

Text Reports

Editing

All text reports have fundamental word-processing properties:

- Text is completely editable.
- Fonts and colours may be changed.
- Objects, such as images can be inserted.
- Text can be copied into other programs.

The font used in a report can be set via the **Report font** option in the **Format** page of the report's Advanced Profile options. MCReport uses a non-proportional font (such as Courier) to construct columns in tables, so they will be unaffected by this option.

Font and colour can be changed locally in a report by selecting a block of text, right-clicking and selecting **Typeface** from the pop-up menu. This is useful for manually highlighting certain figures in a report.

The normal view of a report is a continuous stream of text. MCReport automatically inserts hidden page break characters at appropriate places, such as the end of the Header Sheet. Manual page breaks may be inserted into a report at the cursor, by right-clicking and selecting **Page break** from the pop-up menu. Use the Print Preview to view how a report will be paginated when printed.



Note: Remember that any manual editing of a report will be lost when a report is recalculated. A report is automatically recalculated when any changes are made to the report's Local Profile or tagged datasets.

Text reports can be saved by selecting **File** » **Save report as** from MCReport's main menu. Reports can be saved in Rich Text Format (RTF), which includes all the font and formatting information, or plain text (TXT).

The **Save file** dialog always defaults to the **Folder for report output** option in MCReport's Global Settings, accessible by selecting **Tools** » **Settings** from MCReport's main menu.

Zooming

Text reports can be zoomed on-screen, without affecting the actual font size or printed output. Simply click the **Zoom** button on MCReport's main toolbar, and select the desired zoom level. Note that only a zoom level of **Actual Size** will display a page outline. For a true indication of printed output, use the Print Preview.

🚱 File Edit View	Graph Tools Window Help		_ # X
			a 🐟 📼
		50%	
WeeklyVehicle-1		709/	
		70%	*
	MetroCount Tra	80%	E
	Meekly Vehi	90%	
	WEEKIY VEII	Actual Size	
WeeklyVehicle-1	English (ENA)	110%	3
		120%	
Datasets:		1500/	
Site:	[35291] GRT.NORTHERN HWY SOUTH	120%)0km/h>
Direction:	1 - North bound, A hit first. Lane: 0	200%	
Survey Duration:	13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993 => 1+.z	4 Monuay, 27 Ob	premi ber 1993
File:	UrbanHwy.ec0 (Demo FB)		
ldentifier:	C355 Rev 9.02 6/3/1993 (c) 1993 Microcom		
Algorithm:	Factory default		
Data type:	Axle sensors - Paired (Class/Speed/Count)		-
•			•
Ready			NUM

Zooming a text report

Graphical Reports

Split Window

MCReport displays charts and graphs in a unique dual-pane window, with a chart in one pane, and a text report in the other. For reports grouped into the **Charts** category in the Report Vortex, the chart is presented on the left, with the report's Header Sheet on the right. The Custom List report presents a chart on the right.



Split-window graphical report

The left pane is always the primary pane. Its right-click menu contains access to the Local Profile, included datasets, and report properties. The secondary pane's right-click menu contains the other usual functions.

The blue MetroCount bar at the top indicates the currently active pane. Certain functions, such as zooming, can relate to either pane, so only the active pane will be affected. A pane is made active by clicking anywhere within its region.

Zooming

The default zoom level for a graphical report is fit-to-window, which will maximise the size of the graph for its pane. Moving the splitter bar to one side will dedicate the entire window to the graph.

The zoom level may also be set to a fixed percentage. For values larger than 100%, the scroll bars can be used to move around the report.

For finer resolution in the data itself without changing the size of the report, consider changing the Display Span or Integration Time.

Rendering

Many of the graphical reports have multiple rendering options. Reports generally default to the most appropriate rendering option, however experimenting with the available options may give better results for a given application.



Same report showing different renderings

To change the rendering of a graphical report, activate its pane, and select **Graph** » **Rendering** from MCReport's main menu. The available rendering options will vary depending on the type of report.

The line-thickness used to draw a graph can also be changed in the **Format** page of the Advanced Profile options. Thickness can be set independently for on-screen viewing and printing. In general, one-pixel thickness is fine for on-screen viewing, however thicker lines may be required for the higher resolution of printers.

Report Fault	464	Cut				
Tab position	2000 teips (1440 teips = 1 inch)					
8imap Width	1000 Pixelo					
Granularity	40 😳 Percent Gradent					
Printer header						
Printer footer						
Page orientation	Auto					
aphic to display be	elied gaphs	Alpha blend (3)				
ughic to display be "Users'MTE Dem	ehind graphs no User/Documents/MetroCount/MTE 3.21\Softwa	er/BlueGind 20 +				
aphic to display be 'User/MTE Den	elvind graphs no User/Documents/Wets/Count/MTE 3.21/Softwa	Alpha blend (1) er BlueGrad 20	- Graph axis (pixe	ls)	Graph line (pixe	ls)
aphic to display be 'Wsers'MTE Dem Graph axis (pirets) Screen I	ehing gaghe Ino Use/Document/Meto/Count/MTE 321/Softwa Gagh live (pixel) Neter Scen Parter	Alpha blend (1) ar Bhailinead	-Graph axis (pixe Screen	ls) Printer	Graph line (pixe Screen	ls) Printer

Changing graph line thickness

Colours

Almost every colour used in a graphical report can be customised via the **Colours** page of the Advanced Profile options. To change a colour, select it from the list on the left, and use the red, green and blue sliders. The **Custom** button will display the standard Windows colour-picker.

The general groups of colours are:

- Class used for class and speed bins.
- Trace primary colours used by most reports.
- Limit used for horizontal markers such as speed limits, and vertical markers such as percentiles.
- Glide used by density plots.
- Phase used by Phase reports.

Profile	×
General Format Header	Colors Scheme Speed Mass Separation Adjust
Class28 Class29 PhotoAA	In some charts, properties are represented by color. These colors can be changed here.
PhaseAB PhaseBB	Solids Lines
PhaseBA Trace1	0 Red
Trace2 Trace3	135 Green
Trace4 Trace5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Limit2	189 Blue
Limit4 Limit5	Lock RGB sliders together
GraphAxis GraphGrid	
GraphMarker GraphBackground	
GraphShadow Glide0	← Print white backgrounds
Default	Custom
	OK Cancel

Customising report colours

Vertical Scale

There are several options for calculating the vertical scale of a graph. Graphical reports default to the most appropriate method for the type of report. An appropriate number of tick-marks will be automatically selected.

To change the vertical scale of a graphical report, activate its pane, and select **Graph** » **Vert. Scale** from MCReport's main menu. The available options will vary depending on the type of report.

Option	Description
Auto	Maximum value of the y-axis will be set to the peak data value.
Integer power	Maximum value of the y-axis will be set to the next integer power above the peak data value. For example, for a peak of 390, the maximum y-axis value will be 400. For 8421, the maximum y-axis value will be 9000, and so on.
125 power	Maximum value of the y-axis will be set to the next 1, 2 or 5 integer power above the peak data value. That is, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, and so on.
Custom	A dialog box will be displayed, where the y-axis minimum and maximum values can be entered.

Crosshairs and Markers

Time-based plots can be inspected with a pair of crosshairs to examine points of interest. The crosshairs are activated by clicking on the grey bar at the top of the report grid, and dragging across the report. As the crosshairs are moved, the current coordinates are displayed next to the pointer.



Using the crosshairs on a graphical report

The crosshairs are also used to place a marker on the graph. When the mouse button is released, a vertical marker will be placed at that point. The location of the marker is specified on the top right of the graph. The marker is primarily used for changing the Display Span of a graph.

To clear the marker, simply double-click the grey bar at the top.

Display Span

The Display Span is the subset of the available data currently shown by a time-based plot. By default, time-based plots are scaled to display the entire data time span. The Display Span may also be changed to a week, day, or hour.



Example of Display Span set to a week, and a day, for the same report

Changing the Display Span requires a marker to be placed at the point on a graph where the new Display Span will start. The new Display Span will actually start on the boundary to the left of the marker. So, for either a week or a day, the marker can be placed anywhere in the day where the new Display Span is required to start. For an hour, the marker may be placed anywhere within the desired hour.

Once the marker has been placed, the desired Display Span can be selected by clicking the **Span** button on MCReport's graph toolbar, and selecting from the pop-up menu. The new Display Span will automatically appear. To step backwards and forwards through the data at intervals of the Display Span, use the **Back** and **Forward** buttons also on the graph toolbar.

The Display Span can be set to start precisely at the marker location by holding down the **Ctrl** key when selecting the Display Span from the graph toolbar. Note that this may result in odd times for the tick marks on the x-axis. To set the marker with greater precision, hold down the **Ctrl** key when dragging the crosshairs.

Integration Time

The Integration Time of a time-based plot determines the period of data used to calculate a point on the graph. For

Report Fundamentals

example, a Vehicle Flow graph with an Integration Time of one hour will place one point per hour of total vehicles.

The Integration Time is closely related to the Display Span. For instance, with a Display Span of a day, an Integration Time of an hour will give 24 points on the graph. An Integration Time of 10 minutes on the same Display Span will give 144 points, showing much more detail.



Example of smaller integration time providing more resolution

The Integration Time for a time-based plot can be changed by clicking on the **Integration Time** button on MCReport's graph toolbar, and selecting from the pop-up menu. The graph will automatically redraw with the new Integration Time.

Note that when using a smaller Integration Time the vertical size of the graph will change since fewer vehicles are integrated into each point. Also, selecting a small Integration Time relative to the Display Span may result in an unreasonable number of points to be plotted. In this case a message will be displayed, suggesting a larger Integration Time.

Background

Graphical reports can optionally display an image in the background, such as a colour gradient or watermark.



Displaying a background image

The background image can be set in the **Format** page of the report's Advanced Profile options. The intensity of the background image can be adjusted using the **Alpha blend** percentage. The selected image is automatically scaled to fill the graph area.

Printing

Printing split-window reports requires two print operations. Selecting **File** » **Print** from MCReport's main menu will only print the currently active pane, indicated by the blue MetroCount bar at the top. To activate the other pane, click anywhere within its window.

Saving

Graphical reports can be saved as vector-based Enhanced Metafiles (EMF) or as an image file (PNG, GIF, JPG or BMP). To save a graphical report, select **File » Save report as** from MCReport's main menu. Remember that the graph must be the active pane, indicated by the blue MetroCount bar at the top.

The output format is determined by the **Save as type** drop-down list in the Save dialog box. Note that the Save dialog always defaults to the **Folder for report output** option in MCReport's Global Settings, accessible by selecting **Tools** » **Settings** from MCReport's main menu.

Enhanced Metafiles are a vector-based format, making them ideal for inserting graphs into other documents. When an Enhanced Metafile is scaled, everything is redrawn at the new size, producing a high-quality image. The file itself is normally very small.

Image files are more widely supported by other software, however they have an inherent size, and rescaling them can often produce unsatisfactory quality. When saving as an image, MCReport displays a dialog box where the dimensions of the image can be set. The required size will depend on the intended use of the image. Only the width needs to be set, so that the correct aspect ratio is maintained.

X pixels Y pixels 1000 703	
Est. size (bytes)	

Setting the output size of a bitmap

A graphical report can also be transferred to another application using copy-and-paste. Simply right-click on a graph, and select **Copy** from the pop-up menu. The graph will be pasted as an Enhanced Metafile if the target application supports it. Otherwise the graph will be pasted as a bitmap at the size shown on screen.

Report Cloning

Report Cloning is an extremely efficient way to rapidly generate a group of reports. Cloning an active report automatically generates a new report of the same type, with the same datasets and an identical Profile. The new report's Profile or datasets can then be easily changed via the right-click menu. To clone the currently active report, simply click the **Clone report** button on MCReport's main toolbar.



Cloning a report

Changing a report's datasets via the right-click menu is the fastest way to process a group of datasets. Load as many datasets as possible into the File Management List, then step through them via the **Datasets** option in a report's right-click menu, printing or saving for each iteration.

Report cloning makes common tasks, such as extracting each direction from bidirectional data, even more efficient. For example, generate a report filtered for the primary direction, clone it, then right-click and change the Local Profile to the secondary direction. Tile the reports on-screen, then apply the dataset swapping method described above for each report.

Another common task is comparing datasets, and it is important to start with an identical Profile, especially the vehicle filter settings. The simplest way to achieve this is to clone an existing report, right-click the new report and change the Datasets. This is much faster and more reliable than generating two reports via the Report Wizard.



Note: Remember when toggling datasets on an existing report, using one of the Profile's time filter auto-wrap options (such as **aligned hours** or **aligned days**) is highly recommended. This ensures the start and end times will be automatically recalculated for the new datasets.
Daylight Saving Adjustment

MCReport provides optional support for Daylight Saving transitions, by adding or removing raw data. Data files containing a Daylight Saving transition will have an empty period of data added at the beginning transition, and a period of overlapped data removed at the ending transition. Files without a Daylight Saving transition are unaffected.

The Daylight Saving zone is set in MCReport's Global Settings, by selecting **Tools** » **Settings** from MCReport's main menu. The selected zone will be applied to all datasets. Each zone has an entry per year, to allow for years with exceptional changes.

Folder for report output	0				
C:\Users\MTE Demo User\Documents\MetroCount\MTE 3.21\Du		Daylight adju:	stment		
Printer margins for portrait pages (mm) Left=10, Top=10, Right=10, Bottom=10		European Un	on		
Printer margins for landscape pages (mm)		Bias	Transition date	Local time	
Left=10. Top=10. Right=10. Bottom=10		·🔆 +3600	Sunday, 26 March 2000	01:00	
		C -3600	Sunday, 29 October 2000	02:00	
l ext hie encoding		÷	Sunday, 25 March 2001	01:00	
ANSI 👻		C -3600	Sunday, 28 October 2001	02:00	
Daylight adjustment zone		· <u>.</u> ↔+3600	Sunday, 31 March 2002	01:00	
European Union 👻 📃		G -3600	Sunday, 27 October 2002	02:00	
levt report indev		· X +3600	Sunday, 30 March 2003	01:00	
		-3600	Sunday, 26 October 2003	02:00	
0		· Q : +3600	Sunday, 28 March 2004	01:00	
		G -3600	Sunday, 31 October 2004	02:00	
		·O· +3600	Sunday 27 March 2005	01-00	•
Increment report index on recalculate		Daylight adjus	ments are only applied when d	atasets are initially k	baded.
Show translation tokens instead of text					Canal
Recycle help windows				0	Cancel
V Warn before Internet connection					

Adjusting for Daylight Saving

The selected Daylight Saving zone is displayed in each report's header. Transitions that occur within the duration of the report will be listed next to the zone.

Datasets:	
Site:	[Narrows Loop South] Narrows Bridge South
Input A:	3 - South bound Lane= 1, Added to totals. (/1.000)
Input B:	3 - South bound Lane= 2, Added to totals. (/1.000)
Survey Duration:	- 09:00 Friday, 12 December 2000 -> 17:32 Tuesday, 31 March 2009
Zone:	Australia (WA) [03:00 Sunday, 29 March 20093600] 💫
File:	Narrows Loop South31Mar2009.EC1 (Plus)
Identifier:	AG16FBMZ MC5805-X20 (c)MetroCount 16Oct08
Algorithm:	Binned events, 5 minute steps (Interpolate On)
Data type:	Vehicle sensors - Separate (Count)

Daylight Saving transitions are indicated in the report header

Report Assemblies

Report Assemblies are a feature in MCReport for automatically regenerating an active report. Saving a report as an assembly creates a file with references to everything required to regenerate the report, including:

- The tagged datasets.
- The Local Profile.
- Algorithm settings.
- Custom List properties.

When an Assembly is loaded, the referenced datasets are loaded into the File Management List, and a new copy of the original report is generated - all without interacting with the Report Wizard.

Report Assemblies have a number of important uses:

- Saving the source files to recreate an exact report for future reference, rather than just the report output.
- Grouping source files together for copying to another user, so that they may generate the same report.
- As a starting point for regularly generated reports, whereby a group of datasets can be rapidly processed by swapping datasets via the right-click menu.

Assembly Load and Save functions can be found in MCReport's **File** menu. Selecting **File** » **Save assembly** will save the currently active report. MCReport initially defaults to the **Assembly** folder under MTE's working folder location.

Report assembly			
Current report state can be seen here			
🚔 WeeklyVehicle-20			
😑 💕 Datasets			
🖮 😅 35291			
	ser\Documents\Metr	roCount\MTE 3.18\Sa	mples\urbanhwy.
🎭 Algorithm = Factory default			
- 😼 Input A = 1			
🤐 👰 Input B = 0			
🖨 🚰 Profile			
— X Friendly Name = MCReport			
🕂 🖓 File = C:\Users\MTE Demo User	Documents\MetroCo	unt\MTE 3.18\Softwa	are\MCReport.ini
🗄 🗀 Parameters			
•	III		•
V Make a new copy of data files			

Saving a report Assembly

Saving a report Assembly creates a text file with a **.stx** extension. By default, references to datasets, Profiles and other resources will have absolute paths. This means when loading an Assembly, it expects to find all files in their original location.

There are two options when saving an Assembly - to copy datasets, and other support files, to the same folder as the Assembly file. With these options checked, file references will have a relative path, and can therefore be copied around as a group, even to another PC.

Vehicle Filter Settings

Overview

Profile vehicle filtering is used to exclude certain vehicles from a report and specifically target others, based on the key vehicle filtering criteria of class, speed, separation and direction. For example, the direction filter is used for bidirectional sites to give separate reports for each direction.

These settings are grouped into the main Profile dialog box, where each is a clickable button that leads to the available settings for that criteria. Note that these settings are only relevant for Classification reports, and are disabled for Event Count reports. Time filtering is covered in detail in its own section.

Report profile	
Vehicle : Vehicle filterir	and report settings ig and report settings are here
Name	Default Profile Advanced)
Speed	Include vehicles with speeds between 10 km/h and 160 km/h.
Separation	No filter on Separation - (Headway)
Direction	North, East, South, West bound.
Classes	Include class 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Scheme	Classified vehicles - ARX
Time	
Time	From 13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993 to 14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993
	Disable filter Cancel OK

Profile vehicle filter settings

Speed Filter

The Speed filter excludes vehicles outside the specified range. The default range is 10 to 160 km/hr, or 10 to 100 mph. This may need to be changed for sites with an expectation of significant numbers outside of this range. The upper limit is 200 km/h or 140 mph.

Speed range	×
Speed units are km/h	
Include vehicles	
Above	Below
10 🚔	160 🊔
◀ 5 ▶	◀ 5 ▶
◀ 10 ▶	∢ 10 ▶
Default	OK Cancel

Speed filter range

Separation Filter

Separation for a vehicle is the time since the last vehicle travelling in the same direction. Separation can be defined as Headway (first axle to first axle) or Gap (last axle to first axle) in the Advanced Profile options. For example, a separation of "more than four seconds" will only include vehicles with more than four seconds in front of them.



Separation filter

Direction Filter

Manual Setting

The Direction filter includes and excludes vehicles based on their direction of travel, derived from the direction specified in a dataset's header. The default setting is all directions included.



Direction filter compass examples

The black arrows in the compass indicate the combined direction codes of the tagged datasets. The first example above indicates at least one tagged dataset with a unidirectional code of North-bound. The second example indicates data is available for both East and West-bound traffic. This may be from a bidirectional dataset, or separate east and west datasets.

Remember, the direction code specified when a RSU was setup is simply a descriptive field. Data may still be available for directions other than those indicated by the compass.



Toggling included directions

Directions are included and excluded by toggling the four buttons around the compass, the effect of which can be seen in the **Directions included in reports** box at the top. A black cross in a button indicates that direction will be excluded from the report.

Automatic Setting

The **Direction modifier** drop-down list at the bottom provides a number of automatic direction filtering options. The **Auto-select** options automatically set the four direction buttons per the compass directions. The **Primary** direction is the **A>B** direction, and **Secondary** is **B>A**. Where multiple datasets are tagged, the **A>B** direction of the first tagged dataset is used. Note that the four buttons are disabled when using these options.



The last two options in the list filter vehicles based on their A>B or B>A direction of travel, before the normal compass direction filtering is applied. This can be used for entering and exiting filtering where several RSUs are used to cover a site, and a consistent A>B layout is used for each RSU.

Class Filter

The Class filter lists the vehicle classes for the classification scheme selected in the Advanced Profile options, with a check box to include or exclude each class.

Each classification scheme specifies the classes that are included by default. For example, schemes normally exclude the *unclassifiable* vehicle class by default. This is usually the last class in a scheme (designated **???**).

Class zero is a special class, which consists of groups of hits that can not form a vehicle (usually fewer than four hits), such as hits detected while the sensors are being setup. This class is for diagnostics only.



Class filter

Time Filtering

Overview

Profile time filtering controls the start and finish time of a report, with a range of options to automatically set common time filtering requirements. Selected periods can also be excluded based on time of day, and day of the week. All adjustments can be made to any 15-minute boundary.

Report profile	
Vehicle a	and report settings g and report settings are here
Name	Default Profile Advanced
Speed	Include vehicles with speeds between 0 km/h and 200 km/h.
Separation	No filter on Separation - (Headway)
Direction	North, East, South, West bound.
Classes	Include class 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Scheme	Classified vehicles - ARX
	— <u>— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — </u>
lime	From 00:00 Tuesday, 21 September 1993 to 00:00 Monday, 27 September 1993
	Disable filter

Profile time filter settings

The time filter options are accessed by clicking the button showing the currently selected time range. The chart above the button represents the available time range for the tagged datasets. The blue line in the centre represents the range of actual data, from the start time to the last detected sensor hit. The red bar represents the selected time range.

The default behaviour of a Local Profile is to select the entire time range. Time filtering is primarily used to avoid partial time bins at the start and finish of reports, and for including integral numbers of complete hours or days for statistical analysis.

Time Range

Manual Setting

The time range of a report can be manually set using the controls in the **Include vehicles after (start)** and **Include vehicles before (finish)** blocks. The buttons, or spin control under the time adjust the time in hourly steps, or 15 minute steps if the **Allow 15 minute granularity** option is checked. The date spin control steps in days.

Time range 13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993	14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993
Include vehicles after << Set to start	Include vehicles before Set to end >> 00:00 Mon 27 Sep 1933
Exclusion times Mask Use exclusion	Auto-Wrap None Vrap to actual data Align reports to start of time range Align reports to start of time range Aliow 15 minute granularity DK Cancel

Manually setting the Profile time range

Auto-Wrap

The Auto-wrap options automatically adjust the time range to a selection of common filtering requirements. If the selected wrap type cannot be applied to the available data, the time range chart will flash.

ïme range					×
12:32 Thursday, 12	July 2007				12:44 Friday, 27 July 2007
	Inc	lude vehicles after.	Include vehicl	les before	
<< Set to start					Set to end >>
00:00	Fri 13	Jul 2007	00:00	Fri 20	Jul 2007
4 >	4 >		4 >	4	•
Exclusion times			Auto-Wrap		
Marti			First seven alig	ned days	•
Use exclusion			None Entire dataset Aligned hours		
			Aligned days Aligned weeks		
			First aligned da First two aligner	y d days	
			First seven align First eight align First aligned we	ned days ed days sek	F
			Unaligned days Unaligned weel	s (24-hour periods) ks (168-hour perio	ds)
			First unaligned First two unalign First seven una First eight unalig	day (24 hours) ned days (48 hour: iligned days (168 h gned days (192 ho	s) ours) urs)
			First masked da First two maske	ay (24 hours) ed days (48 hours)	

Time Filter Auto-Wrap options

Aligned Auto-wrap options adjust the time filter to the maximum number of the selected time increment (hour, day or week), aligned to the selected time increment. Put simply:

- Aligned Hours wraps to complete hours.
- Aligned Days wraps to complete days, starting at midnight.
- Aligned Weeks wraps to complete weeks, starting midnight Monday (or Saturday for alternate weekends).

Unaligned Auto-wrap options adjust the time filter to the maximum number of the selected time increment (hour, day or week), but only aligned to hours. For example, **First two unaligned days (48 hours)** will select the first two days of data, aligned to the first complete hour.

Masked Auto-wrap options select the maximum number of contiguous time increments not masked by the Time Mask. For example, the first 48 hours of *weekday* data can be selected by masking weekends with the Time Mask, then selecting **First two masked days (48 hours)**.

12:44 Friday, 2	7 July 2007
Set to	end >>
Jul 2007	
urs)	•
e range	
ОК	Cancel

Auto-wrap with weekends masked

Include vehicles before

Wrap to actual data

Align reports to start of tin Allow 15 minute granulari

Wed 18

00:00

Auto-Wrap First two masked days (48 h

Include vehicles after

Jul 2007

Time range

00:00

<< Set to start

Exclusion times

🔽 Use exclusi

Mask...

av. 12 Julv

Mon 16

The **Wrap to actual data** option aligns the Auto-wrap options to the last hour, day or week containing sensor hits, as represented by the blue line. The time of the last sensor hit may differ from the dataset finish time if the RSU was removed from the field before unloading.

Time range				×
13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993			14:24 Mond	ay, 27 September 1993
r	nclude vehicles after	- Include vehicles	before	
<< Set to start				Set to end >>
13:00 Mon 20	Sep 1993	07:00	Mon 27	Sep 1993
		4		
Exclusion times		Auto-Wrap		
Mask		Aligned hours		
		📝 Wrap to actual	data	
		Align reports to	start of time range	
		Allow 15 minute	e granularity	
			ОК	Cancel

Wrap to actual data option aligns to last sensor hit

Time Exclusions

The **Time Mask** is used to exclude particular times of the week (with 15 minute resolution), or selected dates from the time range of the tagged datasets. Some common uses for the Time Mask:

- Excluding weekends.
- Targeting "school hours" for variable speed limits.
- Excluding holidays.

The Time Mask settings are accessed by clicking the **Mask** button. Note that the **Use exclusion** option *must* be checked for the Time Mask to take effect. The masked times will be represented by black regions in the time range chart.

Time range	
12:32 Thursday, 12 July 2007	12:44 Friday, 27 July 2007
Include vehicles after	Include velocity before
<< Set to start	Set to end >>
12:32 Thu 12 Jul 2007	12:44 Fri 27 Jul 2007
Exclusion times	Auto-Wrap
Mask	None
	Wrap to actual data
	Align reports to start of time range
	Allow 15 minute granularity
	OK Cancel

Excluding time using the Time Mask

The Time Mask uses a grid representing a week divided into hours. Shaded hours will be included in the report, and white hours excluded. Each hour can be toggled by clicking on it, or rapidly toggled by clicking and dragging. Entire rows and columns can be toggled using the + and - buttons.

Exclus	ion																									x
Repo	Report is generated for shaded areas												t													
	00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23																									
		Ŧ	Ŧ	÷	Ð	÷	Œ	Ð	Ŧ	ŧ	÷	Ð	÷	Œ	Ð	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	ŧ	Ŧ	ŧ	Œ	Ð	Ŧ	.
Mon	Ŧ																									Ð
Tue	ŧ																									
Wed	Ŧ																									Ξ
Thu	ŧ																									
Fri	Ŧ																									Ξ
Sat	÷																									Ξ
Sun	Ŧ																									Ξ
		Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	•	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	•	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	·
Exclu	de c	hec	ked	daus	íma	ximu	im of	sev	enì																	
ПТ	hurs	dau	12.	hulu (2007				,																	
Fr	idav	13	July	200	7																	-	1			
I Sa	atun	day,	14 J	uly 2	2007																	Ξ		- 6		Į
S	und	ay, 1	5 Ju	ily 20	107																			, c	9 0	·
M	ond	lay, 1	16 Ju	uly 21	007																					
T t	ueso	day,	17 J	uly 2	007																				ΟK	
W	/edr	nesd	ay, 1	8 Ju	ly 20	107																				
T	hurs	day,	.19.	July :	2007																	-	1	0	ance	el

Time Mask with weekends excluded

Right-clicking on any hour displays a dialog box with 15 minute resolution. The **Repeat on all days** option will copy the selected hour across the entire week.



Note: For reports where data is binned into hours, excluding part of an hour in the Time Mask will exclude the entire hour.



Setting partial hours

Specific dates can be excluded from a report by checking them in the **Exclude checked days** list at the bottom, up to a maximum of five. Use this feature for excluding dates that may adversely affect statistics, such as holidays.

Time Alignment

The **Align reports to start of time range** option changes the beginning of reports to the first time step (option checked), or the *natural* division (default unchecked). Take for example the Weekly Vehicle or Daily Classes reports. The natural division of these reports is weeks, starting at Monday (or Saturday for alternate weekends). Checking this option will start the report at the first day in the selected time range. This is extremely useful for printing a complete week of data on a single page.



A Weekly Vehicle Report, aligned to the first day (weekends underlined)

Units of Measurement

MCReport can display reports in either metric or non-metric units. MetroCount RSUs simply time-stamp sensor hits, so the raw data has no concept of units of speed or length. MCReport performs all internal calculations using SI units, and a report's Profile determines the units to be displayed.

The option to use metric or non-metric units can be found in a Profile's Advanced options, under the **General** page. The various units of measurement that will be used are displayed immediately below.

Profile				×
General Format Header Colors Scheme Profile file path Default Profile	e Speed Mass	Separ	ation Adjust	
Culture Use metric measurement units Units - (meter, kilometer) (m/s, km/h) (kg, ton Saturday - Sunday	ne) Weekend			
Arithmetic rounding	Test 3.500000	=>	Result Plus = 4. Minus = -3	
			OK Cancel	

Selecting units of measurement

The units of measurement option also affects other options in a Profile, such as the speed range filter and speed bins. When the units of measurement are set via MCReport's **New user options** these other settings will be set to standard values in the Default Profile.

When toggling the units of measurement in a Profile as described above, other settings will be directly converted between metric and non-metric, which may result in non-standard values. Most options have a **Default** button available to quickly return to standard values.

Classification Schemes

Overview

MetroCount's time-stamped raw data collected using two parallel axle sensors enables MCReport to apply any axle-based classification scheme. Multiple schemes can be applied to the same data for different applications. As new standards and schemes are developed, they can be applied to existing data.

MCReport provides several built-in, highly optimised classification schemes called **OEM Schemes**, which are commonly used around the world. A range of user-defineable **External Schemes** are also provided.

Every scheme has two special classes: an unclassifiable vehicle class, and an unknown axle-group class. The unclassifiable vehicle class, usually designated as the last class, is a group of partitioned sensor hits considered to be a vehicle, but not matching any of the scheme's classes. The unknown axle-group class, designated as class zero, is a group of sensor hits that isn't considered a vehicle - usually fewer than two matching AB sensor hit pairs.

Every scheme has a set of classes that are enabled by default in a Profile's class filter, which usually includes all classes, except the two special classes. The unclassifiable vehicle class may be of interest for checking data quality, or suitability of a particular class scheme. A high percentage in this class may indicate a problem. Class zero can be generally considered as noise, and is only ever used for diagnostic purposes.

Selecting a Scheme

A classification scheme is selected in the **Scheme** page of a Profile's Advanced options. A shortcut to this page is by clicking on the **Scheme** button in a Profile's main dialog box, where the name of the currently selected scheme is displayed.

Vehicle a	and report settings g and report settings are here									
Name	Default Profile Advanced)									
Speed	Include vehicles with speeds between 10 km/h and 160 km/h.									
Separation	No filter on Separation - (Headway)									
Direction	North, East, South, West bound.									
Classes	Include class 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12									
Scheme	Classified vehicles - ARX									
Time	From 13:00 Monday, 20 September 1993 to 14:24 Monday, 27 September 1993									
	Disable filter									

Shortcut to the Advanced option's Scheme page

The available schemes are presented in a tree, divided into OEM and External schemes. Selecting a scheme will provide a short description. Note that changing between schemes will reset the Profile's class filter to the selected scheme's default.

Profile	
General Format Header Colors Sc Class scheme Claschem Clascheme Clas	heme Speed Mass Separation Adjust Class scheme description Scheme APX is a modification of AustRoads34. It removes class 12, moves all other classes up by one, and inserts a short two-ade class as class one. Aggregate the selected class scheme Species=4 Details
Event count method Count events divided by setup divisor Interpolate binned data	OK Cancel

Selecting a Classification Scheme

Aggregating a Scheme

Most classification schemes define a grouping of classes into similar types of vehicles. For example, schemes commonly group passenger vehicles into *light*, rigid trucks and buses into *medium*, and articulated vehicles into *heavy*.

Schemes that define a set of Aggregate classes have a + character after their name in the scheme tree. Selecting the **Aggregate the selected scheme** option will produce reports with the Aggregate classes instead of the base classes. The Profile's class filter will be automatically set to the defined aggregate classes.

General Format Header Colors Scheme Speed Mass Separation Adjust					
Class scheme Class scheme description	- 14				
CEM schemes Scheme ARX is a modification of AustRoads94. It removes class 12,	S	ummary	of ARX		
Scheme E + Class one.		Clubala	Namer		
Scheme E2 +	l l	Giobais	Indilios		
🥰 Scheme F99 +		Class	Class Name	Aggregate	Aggregate Name 🔥 🔺
🔍 AustRoads94 +		0	N/A	0	A0
NAASRA + E		1	MC	1	Light
Swedish + V Aggregate the selected class scheme		2	SV	1	Light
Species=4		3	SVT	1	Light
Scheme Axle]	4	TB2	2	Medium
External schemes		5	TB3	2	Medium
💁 5720 Cycle +		6	T4	2	Medium
Arkansas F99 +		7	ABT3	3	Heave
AHX Cycle +			ART4	3	Heavy
		0	ADTE	3	Heavy
Eurol3+		10	ADTC	3	Heavy
		11	Anio RD	3	Heavy v
Event count method				•	
Count events divided by setup divisor					Close
☑ Interpolate binned data		-			
OK Cancel					

Combining classes using Aggregates

The mapping of base classes into Aggregate classes can be viewed by clicking the **Details** button. The **Names** page lists all of the base classes for the selected scheme, and the Aggregate classes they map to. For the following example, base classes 1-3 map to Aggregate class 1, base classes 4-6 to Aggregate class 2, and 7-12 to Aggregate class 3. As a general rule, the unclassifiable vehicle class will map to the same Aggregate class number, in this case 13.

A report's header also displays the Aggregate class map in condensed form. For example, **(ARX Aggregate (0 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 13))** represents the previous example. Count along for the base class (starting at zero), and the number is the Aggregate class.



Note: The Aggregate mapping for OEM Schemes is not editable. Most classification scheme specifications define the Aggregates, just as they do the individual class rules. External Schemes are user-editable, and contain a section that sets the Aggregate mappings.

Speed Bins

Editing Speed Bins

Speed bins in MCReport are completely flexible. Given the raw data in MetroCount datasets, vehicles are binned during analysis, per the speed bins set in a report's Profile. A maximum of 30 speed bins can be set, and each can be enabled and disabled as required.



Modifying speed bins

Speed bin settings are located in the **Speed** page of the Advanced Profile options. The speed units (km/h or mph) are per the option in the **General** page. Speed bins are defined in the list on the left, with the check-boxes used to determine which bins will appear in reports. Vehicles falling in hidden bins are still included in statistical calculations.

The list of speed bins is contiguous. Each speed bin includes its lower bound, but not its upper bound. For example, the bin **50-60** includes all vehicles travelling 50 and above, but less than 60.

Speed bins are added by using the slider bar at the top. Moving the slider to the desired value and clicking the **Add bin** button will split the bin that contains that value, creating two new bins. For example, given the bin **10-20**, adding a bin at **15** will result in the bins **10-15** and **15-20**.

Selecting a bin and clicking the **Delete bin** button will remove the bin, and join the upper bound of the preceding bin to the lower bound of the following bin. For example, given the bins **10-20**, **20-30** and **30-40**, deleting **20-30** will leave **10-30** and **30-40**.

The **Default** button at the bottom will return the speed bins to a typical set of values.

Speed Bin Multipliers

Each speed bin has a user-defined weighting value called a **Multiplier**. Multiplying the total vehicles in each speed bin by the bin's multiplier, and summing the results gives a value called the **Speed Rating**. This value can be used for comparing sites, such as by the severity of speeding.

Changing a bin's multiplier is simply a matter of selecting the bin, and entering a number in the **Bin multiplier** box. The bin's multiplier will automatically update.

Speed Limits and Statistics

Posted Speed Limit

The Posted Speed Limit (PSL) is the speed limit at the site where data was collected, and is used as the basis for speed statistics such as the number of speeding vehicles. The PSL can be settings are located on the **Speed** page of the Advanced Profile options.



Speed limits

The PSL can be automatically derived from the tagged datasets. With the **Get posted speed limit from data** option checked, MCReport will scan the **Description** field of the tagged datasets' headers, looking for a PSL in the following form:

- Must be enclosed in angle brackets < >
- Default is km/h. Append an 'm' or 'M' for mph.
- The PSL can appear anywhere in the description, but other angle brackets cannot be inserted when using this feature.

Example Site Descriptions							
km/h	mph						
Hay St <60>	<40 mph> Speed test, Euston Road						
<60km/h> Hay Street	ACPO test, Harrow Road <40m>						
Hay St, <50 km/h> study	Harrow Road, PSL=<40 MPH>						

With this option checked, if MCReport does not find a valid speed limit, or there are multiple tagged datasets with conflicting PSLs, the PSL will be set to zero.

The best time to insert the PSL into the Description field is when a RSU is setup, and when creating Site Lists. For existing datasets the PSL can be inserted into the description using the **Transform data file** feature in MCReport's File Tree.

When the automatic PSL option is unchecked, the PSL can be manually entered in the **Posted speed limit** box provided.

Speed Limits

The **Speed limits** list allows up to 10 additional speed thresholds to be set based on the PSL, using the formula (**PSL** * **Scale/100**) + **Offset**. The **Scale** column is a percentage, and **Offset** can be a positive or negative amount, in the same units as the PSL. Each additional limit can also be uniquely named.

To edit a speed threshold, simply double-click. Note that the first limit in the list is always the PSL, and cannot be changed.

Speed limits	×
Limit = PSL * :	Scale/100 + Offset
110	Scale (percent)
0	Offset km/h
PSL+10%	Name
	OK Cancel

Editing speed limit thresholds

For example, given a PSL of 80, a scaling percentage of 110 will result in a speed threshold of 88. For a simple offset, leave the scaling percentage at 100 and use the Offset field.

Thresholds which are left as the same as the PSL (100% + 0) will not be displayed in reports.

Speed Percentiles and Pace

The **nth speed percentile** is the speed below which **n%** of vehicles were travelling. For example, the commonly used 85th percentile is the speed below which 85% of vehicles were travelling. MCReport supports two speed percentiles, which can be set in 5% steps.

The **speed pace** is a continuous band of speeds **n km/h** or **mph** wide that contains the largest number of vehicles. The speed pace is a measure of the dispersion of speeds at a site, based on the number and percentage of vehicles within the pace. The speed pace can be set in 5 km/h or mph increments.



Speed statistics

For example, given a speed histogram, the 85th speed percentile will be a vertical line, with 85% of vehicles to the left. A 20km/h pace is a band 20km/h wide that contains the most vehicles.



Conceptual speed histogram examples showing 85th percentile, and 20km/h pace

Speed Statistics Block

Many speed-related reports combine the above speed limits and statistics into a compact block. An example of the form of this is provided below.

Vehicles = 125765
Posted speed limit = 80 km/h, Exceeding = 84352 (67.07%), Mean Exceeding = 86.88 km/h
Limit 1 (PSL+10%) $(80 * 110\%) + 0 = 88 \text{ km/h}$, Exceeding = 27223 (21.65%)
Maximum = 174.7 km/h, Minimum = 0.0 km/h, Mean = 83.2 km/h
85% Speed = 90.0 km/h, 95% Speed = 95.8 km/h, Median = 82.4 km/h
20 km/h Pace = 73 - 93, Number in Pace = 107015 (85.09%)
Variance = 60.72 , Standard Deviation = 7.79 km/h

Separation

Headway vs Gap

Separation is the *time* in front of a vehicle to the last vehicle travelling in the same direction. The **Separation** page in the Advanced Profile options provides the option to define separation as:

- Headway time between the first axles of two vehicles.
- Gap time between the last axle and first axle of two vehicles.



When using gap, the **Estimate vehicle overhang** option makes a reasonable adjustment to the actual value to account for the distance between the detected axle and the physical end of the vehicle.

rofile		×
General Format	Header Colors	Scheme Speed Mass Separation Adjust
Separation	Multiplier	11 of 30 used
🕒 0-0.5	0	Breakpoint
🕒 0.5-1	0	0 Add bin Delete bin
🕒 1-2	0	
🕒 2-4	0	
🕒 4-8	0	0 Bin multiplier
🕒 8-16	0	
🕒 16-32	0	Separation is Headway
🕒 32-64	0	Separation is Gap
🕒 64·128	0	Estimate vehicle overhang
🕒 128·1000	0	
🕒 Stop at 1000		
<	4	
Default		-
		OK Cancel

Separation definition

Separation Bins

Editing Separation Bins

Separation bins, like speed bins, are user-definable up to a maximum of 30 bins. The separation unit is seconds, and uses the separation definition option described above.

The list of separation bins is contiguous. Each separation bin includes its lower bound, but not its upper bound. For example, the bin **1-2** includes all vehicles with a separation of one second and above, but less than two.

Separation bins are added by entering a value in the **Breakpoint** box, and clicking the **Add bin** button. This will split the bin that contains the entered value, creating two new bins. For example, given the bin **0-0.5** adding a bin at **0.25** will result in the bins **0-0.25** and **0.25-0.5**.

Selecting a bin and clicking the **Delete bin** button will remove the bin, and join the upper bound of the preceding bin to the lower bound of the following bin. For example, given the bins **1-2**, **2-4** and **4-8**, deleting **2-4** will leave **1-4** and **4-8**.

The **Default** button at the bottom will return the separation bins to a typical set of values.

Separation Bin Multipliers

Each separation bin has a user-defined weighting value called a **Multiplier**. Multiplying the total vehicles in each separation bin by the bin's multiplier, and summing the results gives a value called the **Separation Rating**.

Changing a bin's multiplier is simply a matter of selecting the bin, and entering a number in the **Bin multiplier** box. The bin's multiplier will automatically update.

Estimated Mass

MCReport provides basic support for estimated pavement loading calculations, based on the volume and class distribution of traffic. The **Mass** page of the Advanced Profile options provides a table to enter estimated standard axles, freight mass and gross mass, per class of vehicle.

General	Format	Header Cold	ors Scheme	Speed Ma	ass Se	paration	Adjust			
Class	ESA	Freight mass ((kg) Gross r	nass (kg)						*
0	0	0	0							
1	0	0	0							
2	0	0	0							
3	0	0	0							
4	0.6	2000	8000							Ε
5	1.5	5000	13800							
6	3.6	9000	19900							
7	1.3	4000	13600							
8	1.7	5000	16800							
9	2.6	11000	24900							
10	3.1	16000	31000							
11	5.3	22000	42000							
12	5.7	33000	57200							
13	0	0	0							
14	0	0	0							
15	0	0	0							
16	0	0	0							Ŧ
									Clear	

Estimated Mass table

To edit a row in the table, simply double-click. Units will be kilograms (kg) or pounds (lb) per the units option in the Advanced Profile's **General** page.

4	Vehicle class
0.6	Equivalent standard axles
2000	Average freight mass (kg)
8000	Average gross mass (kg)

Editing mass table rows

Note that this table is closely linked to the selected classification scheme, and may differ between regions and counties that use the same classification scheme. Values are normally derived from weigh-station data of regional vehicle types, and their freight and gross mass.

Reports that use the Estimated Mass table include the **Custom List** report, and **Daily Classes (Estimated Mass)**.

Weekly Vehicle Counts

Continuous

The Weekly Vehicle Counts report lists traffic volumes by hour in a weekly format, with one week per page. Each row represents a single hour time step, and the columns represent days of the week, with the actual dates shown.

	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Averag	es
	16 Jul	17 Jul	18 Jul	19 Jul	20 Jul	21 Jul	22 Jul	1 - 5	1 - 7
Hour								L	
0000-0100	172	141	193	226	218	413	522	190.0	269.3
0100-0200	106	89	114	130	113	252	282	110.4	155.1
0200-0300	80	73	81	91	119	177	216	88.8	119.6
0300-0400	125	121	126	130	139	148	190	128.2	139.9
0400-0500	318	351	310	333	264	215	178	315.2	281.3
0500-0600	728	705	700	696	632	396	276	692.2	590.4
0600-0700	1562	1491	1486	1519	1483	574	345	1508.2	1208.6
0700-0800	1915<	1963<	1981<	1863<	1836	785	591	1911.6<	1562.0
0800-0900	1877	1827	1841	1762	1844<	1039	851	1830.2	1577.3<
0900-1000	1483	1554	1549	1583	1578	1152	911	1549.4	1401.4
1000-1100	1461	1467	1478	1505	1521	1289	1099	1486.4	1402.9
1100-1200	1560	1579	1622	1532	1602	1466<	1287<	1579.0	1521.1
1200-1300	1555	1611	1568	1571	1641	1362	1369<	1589.2	1525.3
1300-1400	1518	1599	1530	1593	1563	1350	1280	1560.6	1490.4
1400-1500	1601	1614	1581	1625	1657	1343	1288	1615.6	1529.9
1500-1600	1761	1888	1843	1773	1658	1286	1281	1784.6	1641.4
1600-1700	1955	2052<	2008<	1923<	1999	1252	1256	1987.4	1777.9
1700-1800	1989<	2044	1999	1912	2001<	1422<	1273	1989.0<	1805.7<
1800-1900	1316	1426	1515	1473	1552	1198	924	1456.4	1343.4
1900-2000	840	926	1049	910	1063	1014	735	957.6	933.9
2000-2100	716	798	847	815	814	1036	660	798.0	812.3
2100-2200	711	773	920	851	806	1099	613	812.2	824.7
2200-2300	515	656	703	654	762	794	519	658.0	657.6
2300-2400	281	359	401	366	611	677	303	403.6	428.3
m-+-1-								1	
Totals .								I	
0700-1900	19991	20624	20515	20115	20452	14944	13410	20339.4	18578.7
0600-2200	23820	24612	24817	24210	24618	18667	15763	24415.4	22358.1
0600-0000	24616	25627	25921	25230	25991	20138	16585	25477.0	23444.0
0000-0000	26145	27107	27445	26836	27476	21739	18249	27001.8	24999.6
								1	
am Peak	0700	0700	0700	0700	1044	1100	1100	1	
	1915	1963	1981	1993	1844	1466	1287	1	
PM Peak	1700	1600	1600	1600	1700	1700	1200	i	
	1989	2052	2008	1923	2001	1422	1369	I	
		Woo		hiolo	Count		et.		
			INIV VC		συμπι	9 I GNU	11		

Five-day and seven-day averages are provided on the right side of the report. The five-day average is the average vehicle flow across week-days. The seven-day average is the average vehicle flow across the entire week. Note that weekends are underlined.

12 hour (0700-1900), 16 hour (0600-2200), 18 hour (0600-0000) and 24 hour (0000-0000) totals are included at the bottom of the Weekly Vehicle Counts report. Also included are the AM and PM peak hours for each day, and their respective hourly totals. Note that the AM and PM peaks are also indicated in the hourly totals by a bold typeface and a < character.

An asterisk * in the report matrix represents an hour where data is not available for the entire hour, or has been excluded in the report Profile. Note that this is different to a zero vehicle count for an hourly period, which will be correctly displayed with a 0.

The Weekly Vehicle Counts report does not include totals where there is missing data for any period covered by that total. This prevents results from being displayed that are misleading due to missing data. If totals for partial days of data are required, consider using another report, such as the Vehicle Counts report.

All averages in the Weekly Vehicle Counts report are correctly calculated when there is missing data. For example, a five-day average where two of the days contain no data (asterisks) will be correctly averaged over the three days of actual data.

Note also that the five-day and seven-day averages next to the totals at the bottom of the report are calculated from the all available data. This may not be the average of the daily totals if partial days are included.

Time Filtering

The default behaviour of the Weekly Vehicle Counts report is to align to the first weekday. For a dataset that starts mid-week, a single week of data will span two pages.

To align the report to the start of the dataset, select the **Align reports to start of time range** option in the report's Profile. To restrict the report to a single week, consider using the **First seven aligned days** Auto-Wrap option.

E Edit View Graph Tools Window Hep Edit View Graph Tools Window Hep WeeklyVehicle-55 WeeklyVehicle-55 WeeklyVehicle-55 WeeklyVehicle-56 WeeklyVehicle-56 WeeklyVehicle-56 WeeklyVehicle-56 WeeklyVehicle-56 WeeklyVehicle-56 WeeklyVehicle-56 Veekl	MCReport - W	eeklyVehicl	e-55														
Image: Section 100 Image: Section 100 <thimage: 100<="" section="" th=""> <thimage: sec<="" th=""><th>e Edit View</th><th>Graph</th><th>Tools Win</th><th>dow Help</th><th>)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></thimage:></thimage:>	e Edit View	Graph	Tools Win	dow Help)												
Weekly/whicle-55 Weekly/whicle-56 D Weekly/whicle-55 Weekly/whicle-56 D D 99 Juli 10 Juli 11 Juli 12 Juli 13 Juli 14 Juli 15 Juli 16 Juli 17 Juli 19 Juli 19 Juli 0000-1010 * * * 194 114 Juli 15 Juli 16 Juli 17 Juli 19 Juli 10 Juli 10 Juli 10 Juli 10 Juli 10 Juli 11 Juli 10 Juli		🖩 🚑 😒	🛞 😰 r	🖬 🔊 🖷	• A M •	= <u>Q</u> ↔	$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow e$) 🗿 🌨 🛛	22								
Weeklyvehicle-55 Weeklyvehicle-55 Weeklyvehicle-55 Weeklyvehicle-55 Non Tue Weeklyvehicle-55 Weeklyvehicle-55 Weeklyvehicle-56 Non Tue Weeklyvehicle-55 Weeklyvehicle-56 Weeklyvehicle-56 0000-0100 * * * 194 113 Jul 15 Jul 16 Jul 17 Jul 18 Jul 19 Jul Hour 0000-0100 * * * 194 414 549 172 141 193 226 0100-0200 * * * 191 171 232 232 299 106 89 114 130 0200-0300 * * * 123 142 200 123 143 200 125 252 299 106 89 114 130 0200-0500 * * * 123 171 233 310 333 310 333 0300-0400 * * * * 1030 124 164																	
WeeklyVehicle-55 Image: WeeklyVehicle-56 Image: WeeklyVehicle-	WeeklyVehic	e-55 🔮 🕻	VeeklyVehicle	-56													
Non Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Non Tue Wed Thu 099 Jul 10 Jul 10 Jul 11 Jul 12 Jul 13 Jul 14 Jul 15 Jul 14 Jul 15 Jul 16 Jul 17 Jul 18 Jul 19 Jul 0000-0100 * * * 194 414 549 172 141 193 226 0000-0100 194 414 549 172 141 193 226 0000-0100 194 414 549 172 141 193 226 0000-0100 194 414 549 172 141 193 226 0000-0100 194 414 549 171 232 299 106 89 114 130 0300-0400 * * 123 148 200 123 148 200 125 121 126 130 1491 1436 1519	🖉 WeeklyVehio	le-55							3	, B WeeklyVeh	cle-56						
10 10 11 12 14 Jul 15 Jul 15 Jul 16 Jul 18 Jul 19 Jul 19 Jul 10 Jul 11 Jul 12 Jul 14 Jul 15 Jul 15 Jul 16 Jul 17 Jul 18 Jul 19 Jul 19 Jul 10 Jul 13 Jul 19 Jul 10 Jul 13 Jul 19 Jul 10 Jul Jul 10 Jul 10 Jul 10 Jul 10 Jul 10 Jul 10 Jul		Mon	Тие	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun			Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Тие	Wed	Thu
How:		09 Jul	10 Jul	11 Jul	12 Jul	13 Jul	14 Jul	15 Jul			13 Jul	14 Jul	15 Jul	16 Jul	17 Jul	18 Jul	19 Jul
1000-1100 * * * 194 414 549 172 141 193 226 1000-200 * * * 125 252 299 106 89 114 130 1300-0400 * * * 123 148 200 125 252 299 106 89 114 130 1300-0400 * * * 123 148 200 125 252 299 106 89 114 130 1300-0400 * * * 123 148 200 125 125 126 123 130 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 350 360 900 123 148 200 148 316 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 333 310 336 361 1467 1476 1656 1491 1	lour									Hour							
1100-0200 * * * 125 252 299 100 100-0200 125 252 299 106 89 114 130 200-0300 * * * 91 171 232 200 910 171 232 80 73 81 91 300-0400 * * * 123 144 200 125 121 126 130 400-0500 * * * 123 144 200 125 121 126 130 400-0500 * * * * 124 Fida 200 125 121 126 130 400-0500 * * * * * 100 124 Fida 200 145 141 146 151 600-0700 * * * * * 124 Fida 200 164 154 156 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165	000-0100	*	*	*	*	194	414	549		0000-0100	194	414	549	172	141	193	226
2200-0300 * * 91 171 232 0 91 171 232 80 73 81 91 3300-0400 * * 123 148 200 0300-0400 123 148 200 125 121 126 130 3500-0600 * * * 123 148 200 123 148 200 123 148 200 123 148 200 123 148 200 123 148 200 123 148 200 125 121 126 130 5500-0500 * * * * 123 148 200 123 148 200 125 121 126 130 500-0500 * * * * 124 Fide 154 1543 1563 1000-1100 * * * * * * 1579 1522 1557 1569 1579 1520 1461 1561 1571 1559 1569 1560	100-0200	*	*	*	*	125	252	299		0100-0200	125	252	299	106	89	114	130
3300-4400 * * 123 148 200 9300-4400 123 148 200 125 121 126 130 1480-1500 * * * 123 148 200 123 148 200 125 121 126 130 333 1500-1000 * * * * * 705 700 696 1600-1700 * * * * 124 Fide, 27 1491 1466 1519 1800-100 * * * * 1624 Fide, 27 1244 Fide, 27 1491 1466 1519 1800-100 * * * * 1624 1630 1637 1634 1543 1545 1549 1549 1530 1505 1579 1622 1530 1550 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1530 1533 1614<	200-0300	*	*	*	*	91	171	232		0200-0300	91	171	232	80	73	81	91
440-0500 * * * * * 3.8 351 3.10 333 550-0500 *	300-0400	*	*	*	*	123	148	200		0300-0400	123	148	200	125	121	126	130
560-660 * * * 700 700 606 660-6700 * * * * 12.44 Fiday. 27 July 2007 12.44 Fiday. 27 July 2007 1963 1963 1981 1863 800-0900 * * * * * 1627 1963 1981 1863 800-1000 * * * * * 1627 1841 1762 100-1200 * * * * * 1647 1478 1559 1300-1300 * * * * * 1611 1568 1579 1300-1300 * * * * * * * 1599 1530 1599 1601 1560 * * * * * * 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1611 1568	400-0500	*	*	*	_				وومعيدين					318	351	310	333
600-0700 * * 1491 1486 1519 800-0300 * * * 160-100 * * 1633 1614 1733 800-0300 * * * 160-100 * * 1633 1814 1743 1863 1823 1863 1823 1863 1823 1863 1864 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1554 1559 1559 1550 1559 1550 1559 1550 1559 1550 1559 1550 1614 1581 1622 1552 1643 1773 1614 1581 1623 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1599 1530 1614 1688 1643 1773 2002 1644 1581 1622 1888 1643 1773 2002 1644 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1599 1614 1581 1614	500-0600	*	*	*	Time ran	ge								X	705	700	696
1700-0800 * * * * 1981 1863 1981 1863 9900-1000 * * * * * * 1557 1641 1752 9900-1000 * * * * * * 1647 1643 1554 1559 1552 1552 1552 1552 1552 1552 1552 1551 1579 1622 1552 1551 1579 1622 1552 1551 1579 1623 1581 1641 1568 1551 1559 1550 1550 1550 1650 1550 1650 1550 1650 1614 1581 1625 1614 1581 1625 1614 1581 1625 1614 1581 1625 1614 1581 1625 1614 1581 1625 1614 1581 1625 1638 1614 1581 1625 1639 1614 1581 1615 1473 12052 20052 20054 20054 20054 20054 2014 1999 1912 1614	600-0700	*	*	*	12-32 Tk	uredau 12 lu	Lu 2007					12-4	4 Eridau, 27 I	ulu 2007	1491	1486	1519
000-1000 * * * 1627 1641 1762 000-1100 * * * * 1579 1523 1549 1569 1559 1611 1660 1571 1600 1579 1622 2002 1599 1523 1583 1633 1633 1633 1632 2052 2004 1999 1520 1600 1579 1620 1441 1581 1632 1644 1581 1632 2052 2004 1999 1530 1579 1520 1632 2052 2004 1999	700-0800	*	*		12.32 11	iuisudy, 12.0u	y 2007			<u> </u>		16.4	4 T Hudy, 27 0		1963<	1981<	1863<
1300 - - Include vehicles after Include vehicles before 1334 1345 1354 <t< td=""><td>1800-0900</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><th></th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1827</td><td>1841</td><td>1/62</td></t<>	1800-0900	*	*												1827	1841	1/62
100-1200 * * * 100 100 11	000-1000	*	*	*				Include vehic	les af	ter Include v	ehicles before				1467	1478	1505
220-1300 * * * * * * * 1611 1560 1501 1300-1400 * * * * * * 1611 1560 1501 1500-1600 * * * * * * * * * 1611 1560 1571 1500-1600 *	100-1200	*	*	*											1579	1622	1532
3300-1400 * * * * * * * 1599 1530 1593 440-1500 * * * * * * 1614 1621 1632 500-1600 * * * * * * 1614 1632 600-1700 * * * * * * 1614 168 700-1800 * * * * * * 1614 1618 1633 900-2000 * * * * * * 2052 2008 1933 900-2000 * * * * * * 1426 1515 1473 900-2000 * * * * * * * 1426 1515 1473 920-2000 * * * * * * * 1426 1515 1473 920-2000 * * * * * * * 1426	200-1300	*	*	*	<< 5	et to start							Set to en	d>>	1611	1568	1571
4400-1500 * <	1300-1400	*	*	÷	00.00	E	ri 13	Jul 200	7	00.00	Eri 20	1	Jul 2007		1599	1530	1593
1500-1600 * <	400-1500	*	*	*	00.00			101 200		00.00					1614	1581	1625
L600-1700 * <	L500-1600	*	*	*	4		- 4			4	+ 4				1888	1843	1773
7700-1800 * <	600-1700	*	*	*											2052<	2008<	1923<
1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1515 1473 1426 1619 100 100-2100 * * 100-2200 * * 100-2200 * * 100-2100 * * 100-2200 * * 100-2200 * * 1100-2200 * * 1100-2200 * * 1100-2200 * * 1100-2200 * * 1100-2100 * * 1100-2100 * * 11100-2100 * * 11100-2100 * * 11100-2100 * * 11100-2100 * * 11100-2100 * *	L700-1800	*	*	*	Exclus	ion times				Auto-Wrap				×	2044	1999	1912
1900-2000 * * * * * * 926 1049 910 2000-2100 * <	L800-1900	*	*	*	M	ask				First seven	aligned days			-	1426	1515	1473
100-2100 * * * * * 798 847 815 100-2200 * * * * * * 773 920 851 200-2300 * * * * * * 656 703 651 300-2400 * * * * • OK Cancel 359 401 366	L900-2000	*	*	*						Wrap to	actual data				926	1049	910
1100-2200 " " " " 773 920 851 2200-2300 " " " " " 656 703 654 3300-2400 " " " OK Cancel 359 401 366	2000-2100	*	*	*	Use Use	exclusion				 Align rep 	orts to start of	time range	>	1	798	847	815
2200-2300 * * * * OK Cancel 359 401 366	2100-2200	*	*	*						Allow 15	i minute granul	arity			773	920	851
cauer cauer in the second seco	2200-2300	*	*	*							2			[656	703	654
	2300-2400		*	*								OK	Car	ncel	359	401	366

A Weekly Vehicle Report, aligned to the first day (weekends underlined)

Virtual Week

The Virtual Week version of the Weekly Vehicle Counts report merges multiple weeks of data into a single, averaged week.

Each hourly total in this report is the sum of the same hour from each week, divided by the number of weeks that data is available for that period. As this report is a mathematical representation of average vehicle flow, totals are displayed as floating point numbers.

The layout of the Virtual Week version is identical to the continuous Weekly Vehicle Counts report, with the exception that dates are not included at the top of each day column.

Vehicle Counts

Continuous

The Vehicle Counts report is based on a 24-hour format. Each day of data is represented by 24 hourly totals, with a user defined hourly breakdown, called time drops. For example, a time drop of 15 minutes will produce an additional four totals below the hourly totals, for each 15 minute period.

Time drops that do not contain complete data are represented by a hyphen (-). These include time drops excluded by the time filter, and partial drops where the dataset starts or ends mid-drop. Hourly totals will not be displayed if there are any missing drops.

Each day in the report includes a day heading, with the date and the total vehicles in the report Profile for that day. Days containing complete data also include a day summary, with the AM and PM peak hours to the resolution of the time drop, and the total vehicles in that hour.

The AM and PM Peak Hour Factor is a measure of flow variation within the peak hour. It is calculated as the total of the peak hour, divided by the peak bin total multiplied by the drops per hour. Therefore, if the peak hour total is spread equally across the time drops for that hour, the Peak Hour Factor will be equal to 1. The Peak Hour Factor normally ranges between 0.7 and 1.0.

The last column on a Vehicle Counts report is simply the first column from the next day. This is for highlighting a peak hour that spans across a day boundary. Note that these figures are not included in the daily total.

The Vehicle Counts report has a number of formatting options, including the size of the time drops. These are accessed via **Properties** in the report's right-click menu.



Vehicle Counts report, with format options

Option	Description
Time drops	Specifies the interval for each time drop.
Include peak line	Includes the day summary row with AM and PM peaks. This line will not appear if a day does not contain complete data.
Show peak hour in colour	Drop totals that are part of the AM and PM peak hours will be displayed in red. Note that the peak hour is calculated to the resolution of the time drop, and may span two columns.

Virtual Day

The Virtual Day version of the Vehicle Counts report merges multiple days of data into a single, averaged day.

Each drop total in this report is the sum of the same time drop from each day, divided by the number of days that data is available for that period. Note that all totals are rounded to the nearest integer.

Daily Classes

Standard

The Daily Classes report provides a class breakdown of daily traffic volume, with one week per page.

Each day is displayed with the total daily volume, and the volume and percentage for each vehicle class included in the report Profile.

The end of each page includes the five-day and seven-day averages. Note that days with incomplete data are not included in the average calculations.

Sunday	28 A	pril 20	02											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Total
Sun	62	15628	224	144	30	2	11	5	з	9	1	1	0	16120
(%)	0.4	96.9	1.4	0.9	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Mon	80	22442	282	812	138	27	50	36	37	107	7	o	6	24024
(%)	0.3	93.4	1.2	3.4	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Tue	78	22826	258	800	144	40	52	41	47	99	6	o	4	24395
(%)	0.3	93.6	1.1	3.3	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Wed	71	23340	243	785	140	26	32	49	52	96	9	z	з	24848
(%)	0.3	93.9	1.0	3.2	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Thu	61	23225	243	801	141	31	37	53	49	98	10	0	з	24752
(%)	0.2	93.8	1.0	3.2	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Fri	50	23474	270	807	147	34	44	47	31	107	6	0	7	25024
(%)	0.2	93.8	1.1	3.2	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Sat	70	18496	279	302	92	20	13	17	26	38	4	0	1	19358
(%)	0.4	95.5	1.4	1.6	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Averag	e dail	y volum	<u>e</u>											
Entire	week													
	67	21346	257	635	118	25	34	35	35	79	6	0	з	22645
(%)	0.3	94.3	1.1	2.8	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Weekda	ys													
	68	23061	259	801	142	31	43	45	43	101	7	0	4	24608
(%)	0.3	93.7	1.1	3.3	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Weeken	d													
	66	17061	251	223	61	11	12	11	14	23	2	0	0	17738
(%)	0.4	96.2	1.4	1.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
				D) ailv	Cla	sses	s ex	amn	le				
						- iu		5 54	P					

Split Direction

The Daily Classes by Direction report includes additional rows where the daily class totals are split into vehicles travelling in the **A>B** and **B>A** directions. The **AB%** and **BA%** rows are the directional split percentages, not percentage of total.

Monday,	29 Ag	pril 20	02											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Total
Mon	143	43648	544	1654	304	48	99	94	73	210	12	1	8	46838
(%)	0.3	93.2	1.2	3.5	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
AB	80	22433	282	812	138	27	50	36	37	107	7	0	6	24015
AB%	55.9	51.4	51.8	49.1	45.4	56.3	50.5	38.3	50.7	51.0	58.3	0.0	75.0	51.3
BA	63	21215	262	842	166	21	49	58	36	103	5	1	2	22823
BA%	44.1	48.6	48.2	50.9	54.6	43.8	49.5	61.7	49.3	49.0	41.7	100.0	25.0	48.7

Daily Classes by Direction sample

Estimated Mass

The Estimated Mass version of the Daily classes report includes an additional line for each day that lists estimated standard axles, freight mass and gross mass totals. These values are calculated from the mass table defined in the report Profile.



Daily Classes (Estimated Mass) sample

Time Filtering

The default behaviour of the Daily Classes report is to align to the first weekday. For a dataset that starts mid-week, a single week of data will span two pages.

To align the report to the start of the dataset, select the **Align reports to start of time range** option in the report's Profile. To restrict the report to a single week, consider using the **First seven aligned days** Auto-Wrap option.

12:32 Thursday, 12:July 2007 12:44 Filday, 27:July Include vehicles after Include vehicles before < Set to start 00:00 Fri 13 4 4 Exclusion times Auto-Wrap	2007
Include vehicles after Include vehicles before C<	_
00:00 Fri 13 Jul 2007 00:00 Fri 20 Jul 2007 Jul 2007 Jul 2007 <td> >>></td>	 >>>
c > c > Exclusion times Auto-Wrap	
Exclusion times Auto-Wrap	
Mask First seven aligned days	_
Wrap to actual data	
Ose exclusion If the range	
Allow 15 minute granularity	
OK Cance	

Aligning the start of reports

Class Speed Matrix

The Class Speed Matrix report provides a speed-by-class matrix of traffic data over the entire period of data, in a one page format. This report provides an excellent summary of traffic behaviour.

Vehicles are grouped by class, and by speed as defined in the speed bins in the report Profile. Speed bin totals and percentages are given down the right of the report. Class totals and percentages are given along the bottom of the report.



Class Speed Matrix sample

Note that some vehicles may be in speed bins that are disabled in the report Profile. If this is the case, a message will be displayed at the bottom of the report, indicating the number of vehicles that are hidden. To view these vehicles, enable all speed bins.

Speed Separation Matrix

The Speed Separation Matrix report provides a speed-by-separation matrix of traffic data over the entire period of data, in a one page format.

Vehicles are grouped per the speed bins and separation bins defined in the report's Advanced Profile options. Speed bin totals and percentages are summarised down the right of the report, and separation bin totals and percentages along the bottom.

1			_				Не	adway (S	econd)					1	
÷.				0.0	0.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	8.0	16.0	32.0	64.0	128.0	i i	
			1	0.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	8.0	16.0	32.0	64.0	128.0	1000.0		
10	-	20	1	1	1	12	34	9	8	4			21	71	0.
20	-	30	1	3	2	255	485	70	16	18	8		- 1	857	0.3
30	-	40	1	1	36	853	652	100	55	23	6	3	• 1	1729	0.:
40	-	50	1	1	622	4866	1851	227	75	31	10	4	31	7690	0.'
50	-	60	1	12	5576	23518	6638	819	239	77	29	14	1	36923	3.3
60	-	70	1	185	27524	87750	31332	8791	3027	856	273	77	351	159850	14.2
70	-	80	1	658	63558	190791	120782	62832	28748	10314	3270	934	360	482247	42.7
80	-	90	1	523	33280	96781	92809	71303	41894	18909	6962	2094	879	365434	32.4
90	-	100	1	69	2854	9443	13763	14349	10845	6024	2657	949	461	61414	5.4
L0 0	-	110	1	9	194	621	1477	2119	1967	1342	666	253	182	8830	0.8
L10	-	120	1	2	23	62	224	365	450	297	182	79	571	1741	0.2
L20	-	130	1		7	15	59	104	133	96	56	26	13	509	0.0
L30	-	140	1	2	5	6	6	38	38	47	25	9	10	186	0.0
L 4 O	-	150	1		3	4	6	11	15	23	4	5	31	74	0.0
L50	-	160	 	•	2	3	2	3	6	5	3	1	• •	25	0.0
			1	1466	133687	414980	270120	161140	87516	38066	14151	4448	2006	1127580	
			1	0.1%	11.9%	36.8%	23.9%	14.3%	7.8%	3.4%	1.3%	0.4%	0.2%		
							Se	paration	Totale						

Speed Separation Matrix sample

Note that some vehicles may be hidden by speed bins that are disabled in the report Profile, or by separation that is beyond the last defined separation bin. If this is the case, a message will be displayed at the bottom of the report, indicating the number of vehicles that are hidden. To view these vehicles, enable all speed bins, or expand the last separation bin.

Remember that the definition of separation, as either headway or gap, can be modified in the report's Advanced Profile options.

Rolling Day Totals

The Rolling Day Totals report provides hourly vehicle volume and speed statistics, with 15-minute totals.

This report uses a unique, 24-hour rolling format. Each 24-hour group aligns to the start of the time filter in the report Profile, not necessarily the start of a day.

The last four rows in each group are 12 (0700-1900), 16 (0600-2200), 18 (0600-0000) and 24-hour totals for the preceding 24 hourly steps.

* Saturday, 27 April 2002 - Sunday, 28 April 2002 Time Drop Drop Drop Drop Total Mean Vpp													
Time	Drop	Drop	Drop	Drop	Total	I.	Mean	Vpp					
\sim	00	15	30	45				85					
5:00 AM	46	58	104	77	285	Τ	85.0	90.7					
6:00 AM	76	115	152	153	496	1	83.2	88.9					
7:00 AM	119	168	162	196	645	T.	83.2	88.9					
8:00 AM	176	171	219	229	795	1	80.4	86.0					
9:00 AM	209	240	258	266	973	1	79.6	85.3					
10:00 AM	260	266	284	297	1107	T.	78.4	84.2					
11:00 AM	309	299	309	312	1229	1	76.6	83.2					
12:00 PM	317	324	341	315	1297	1	76.7	83.2					
1:00 PM	306	316	324	315	1261	I.	76.9	83.5					
2:00 PM	285	287	303	303	1178	1	77.8	83.9					
3:00 PM	275	284	272	303	1134	T.	78.4	85.0					
4:00 PM	297	293	371	398	1359	1	77.1	83.5					
5:00 PM	427	357	332	299	1415	1	78.0	84.2					
6:00 PM	276	266	270	251	1063	1	80.1	86.0					
7:00 PM	244	223	216	182	865	1	80.8	86.8					
8:00 PM	178	170	150	151	649	T.	81.7	87.5					
9:00 PM	134	136	171	139	580	1	82.1	87.5					
10:00 PM	157	168	160	166	651	T.	81.3	86.4					
11:00 PM	164	160	127	114	565	1	82.2	88.2					
12:00 AM	142	115	110	88	455	T.	82.0	87.1					
1:00 AM	75	69	58	51	253	T.	85.3	92.5					
2:00 AM	37	42	29	34	142	1	86.0	94.7					
3:00 AM	33	27	33	33	126	T.	87.4	95.8					
4:00 AM	23	31	37	34	125	1	86.1	94.3					
07-19	3256	3271	3445	3484	13456	Т	78.3	84.6					
06-22	3888	3915	4134	4109	16046	I.	78.8	85.3					
06-00	4209	4243	4421	4389	17262	I.	79.0	85.3					
00-00	4565	4585	4792	4706	18648	I.	79.4	86.0					
R	olliı	ıg D	ay T	otal	s sa	m	ple						

The Rolling Day Totals report is actually a shortcut to a Custom List Report. Selecting the Properties of this report will display the standard Custom List options.

Individual Vehicles

The Individual Vehicles report displays speed, wheelbase, headway, class and a scaled wheel picture for every vehicle. Each line of the report represents a single vehicle, with the time and date the vehicle was logged by the Roadside Unit.

					-				-	-	-					-			
DS	Axle Num	Ht	YYYY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss	Dr	Speed	WDD	Hdwy	Gap	Ax	Gр	Rho	CI	Nm	Vehic	cle			
01	00002b45	04	2002-04-27	07:07:17	AB	75.8	2.8	1.0	0.9	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	SV	0	0		
01	00002b49	04	2002-04-27	07:07:18	AB	76.8	3.0	1.3	1.1	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	sv	0	0		
01	00002b4d	10	2002-04-27	07:07:19	AB	73.4	9.3	1.3	1.2	5	3	1.00	9	00000010	ART5	0	00		00
01	00002b57	12	2002-04-27	07:07:35	AB	79.6	14.1	15.3	14.9	6	3	1.00	10	00000010	ART6	0	00		000
01	00002b63	04	2002-04-27	07:08:05	AB	92.5	2.8	29.9	29.3	2	2	1.00	2	00000010	SV	0	0		
01	00002b67	04	2002-04-27	07:08:10	AB	75.7	4.9	5.2	5.1	2	2	1.00	4	00000020	TB2	0	c		
01	00002b6b	04	2002-04-27	07:08:13	AB	79.7	2.4	3.4	3.2	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	SV	0	0		
01	00002b6f	04	2002-04-27	07:08:17	AB	78.8	2.2	3.7	3.6	2	2	1.00	2	00000010	sv	0	0		
01	00002b73	06	2002-04-27	07:08:27	AB	72.2	6.5	10.2	10.1	3	3	1.00	3	00000020	SVT	0	0	0	

Individual Vehicle report sample

Column	Description
DS	Tagged dataset index.
Axle Num	Dataset axle index.
Ht	Number of axle hits in the vehicle.
Date and Time	Date and time of the first axle in the vehicle.
Dr	Direction of travel of the vehicle.
Speed	Speed of the vehicle. Units of measurement are determined by the report Profile.
Wb	Wheelbase of the vehicle. Units of measurement are determined by the report Profile.
Hdwy	Headway - time since the <i>first</i> axle of the last vehicle travelling in the same direction.
Gap	Gap - time since the <i>last</i> axle of the last vehicle travelling in the same direction.
Ax	Number of axles in the vehicle.
Gp	Number of axle groups in the vehicle.
Rho	Sensor correlation factor.
Cl	Class of the vehicle.
Nm	Not defined - technical purposes only.
Vehicle	Class name and scaled wheel picture of the vehicle.

A graphical representation of the axle events for each individual vehicle may be obtained using the Axle Inspector. This is a timeline of sensor hits that MCReport has partitioned into a vehicle, based on the selected classification scheme. To display, simply double-click any row in the report.

									_	~	
🔳 In:	spector Gadge	•t									
DS i	Axle Num H	t YYYY-MM-DD	hh:mm:ss Dr Speed	₩Ъ	Hdwy	Gap	Ax (Gp	Rho	C1	N
00	000002ec 1	2 1993-09-20	13:16:01 AB 84.4	13.9	28.6	28.5	6	3	1.00	10	C
Anche	or	Delta	Offset		_						
483m	is, 11.33 meter	55ms, 1.30 meter	538ms, 12.63 meter	Display							
			_		_						
		50 140			<u>8</u>	23	262				- 1
A					<u></u>	<u> </u>	-di				.
X	<u> </u>						-				
		•	an .				xn.	\sum	h		
-	ца При	a la	4			фr	Ψ <u></u>		9		
	4	0	24			22	8		8		
		Offeet	Delta		Time		_	-	_		
11 m	000000531.5	011560	Deita		1000.00.00	10.15.01					
B	000002E7J-5	3403.483	-30.342		1993-09-20	13:15:31					
H	000002E8j-4	3405,153	-28.632		1003-00-20	13:15:33					
	000002E31-3	3403.240	-20.000		1003-00-20	10.10.00					
B	000002EAJ-2	2405.230	-20.000		1002.00.20	10.10.00					
D	000002EBJ1	2422.925	-20.403		1992.09.20	12/16/01					
B	000002ECJ0	3433.868	0.000		1993.09.20	13:16:01					
	000002EEJ	3433.965	0.140		1993.09.20	13:16:01					
B	1000002EE13	3434 008	0.183		1993-09-20	13:16:02					ЪIJ
Ā	000002F014	3434.026	0.200		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
Bi	000002F115	3434.068	0.243		1993-09-20	13:16:02				1	
A I	000002F216	3434.309	0.483		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
B	[000002F3] 7	3434.351	0.526		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
A	[000002F4] 8	3434.364	0.539		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
B	[000002F5] 9	3434.407	0.581		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
A	[000002F6] 10	3434.417	0.592		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
B	[000002F7] 11	3434.461	0.636		1993-09-20	13:16:02					
A	000002F8] 12	3435.760	1.935		1993-09-20	13:16:03					
B	(000002F9) 13	3435.805	1.980		1993-09-20	13:16:03					
A [[000002FA] 14	3435.882	2.056		1993-09-20	13:16:03					
B	[000002FB] 15	3435.927	2.102		1993-09-20	13:16:03					-
Î.			0.011		1000 00 00					Þ	
								_			

Examining individual vehicles using the Axle Inspector

The two sensor hit streams in a dataset are represented by the black lines, marked A and B. A circle indicates axle hits on each sensor and are labelled with the time in milliseconds since the first hit. A line is drawn from each hit at an angle determined by the speed of the vehicle. Since the speed of each vehicle is determined by the first A and B hits, then the first A and B hit lines will always overlap.

Subsequent hit lines are drawn at the same angle, and under perfect operating conditions the corresponding A and B pairs will overlap. Any gap between these pairs of hits indicates a lateral movement in the sensors, or a change in vehicle velocity.

The black triangles on the X line represent "axles" used by MCReport, after processing and filtering, to classify the vehicle

The time and distance between sensor hits can be measured using the inspector's time markers. Moving the mouse over the timeline moves the **Offset** marker. Clicking will move the **Anchor** marker to the current location. The **Delta** field at the top is the difference between the anchor and offset markers.

Queued Vehicles

The Queued Vehicles report is a variation of the Individual Vehicles report. Vehicles are grouped based on the Separation vehicle filter setting in the report Profile. For example, with a Separation filter set to less than four seconds, all vehicles travelling less than four seconds apart will be listed, followed by a blank line. This is useful for examining queues of vehicles.

DS	Axle Num	нt	YYYY-MM-DD	hh:mn:ss	Dr	Speed	Mb	Hdwy	Gap	Аx	Gp	Rho	сı	Nm	Vehic	:1e			
00	000004ce	04	2005-03-29	10:59:19	ΆB	69.2	2.4	10.5	10.4	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	sv	0	0		
00	000004d2	04	2005-03-29	10:59:22	AB	63.8	4.2	3.1	3.0	2	2	1.00	4	00000020	TB2	0		0	
00	000004d6	04	2005-03-29	10:59:24	AB	61.8	2.6	1.6	1.4	2	2	1.00	2	00000010	sv	0	0		
00	000004ec	12	2005-03-29	10:59:52	АB	56.1	14.8	9.0	7.9	6	3	1.00	10	00020042	ART 6	0	c	00	000
00	000004f8	04	2005-03-29	10:59:53	AB	55.2	2.2	1.6	0.6	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	SV	0	0		
00	000004fc	04	2005-03-29	10:59:55	AB	61.7	3.0	1.6	1.4	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	SV	0	0		
00	00000500	04	2005-03-29	10:59:56	AB	60.0	2.8	1.4	1.2	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	SV	0	0		
00	00000504	04	2005-03-29	10:59:59	AB	59.2	4.9	2.4	2.3	2	2	1.00	4	00000020	TB2	0		0	
00	00000508	04	2005-03-29	11:00:00	AB	61.0	2.8	1.5	1.2	2	2	1.00	2	00000020	sv	0	0		
00	0000050c	04	2005-03-29	11:00:04	AB	63.5	4.8	3.5	3.3	2	2	1.00	4	00000010	TB2	0		0	
00	0000051a	06	2005-03-29	11:00:53	ĀВ	65.3	11.9	23.5	23.4	3	3	1.00	7	00000020	ART 3	0		o	o
00	00000520	04	2005-03-29	11:00:56	AB	62.5	2.5	2.9	2.3	2	2	1.00	2	00000010	SV	0	0		
			••• •	•• •	••		•	•••						•••	•••		• •	••	
					(Queu	ed \	/ehic	les (Sa	m	ple							

Speed Statistics

Overview

The Speed Statistics report provides a table of speed bin distribution with multipliers, in a single page format for the entire tagged data.

The first block is MCReport's standard speed statistics block, which shows all speed limits and percentiles per the **Speed** page of the report's Advanced Profile options.

 Vehicles = 1127611

 Posted speed limit = 80 kmh, Exceeding = 438231 (38.85%), Mean Exceeding = 85.82 kmh

 Limit (1981, - 5) (80 * 100%) + 5 = 85 kmh, Exceeding = 191266 (16.96%)

 Limit (1981, - 410%) (80 * 110%) + 0 = 88 kmh, Exceeding = 107025 (9.45%)

 Maximum = 158 kmh, Minimum = 102 kmh, Mean = 77.3 kmh

 85% Speed = 85.3 kmh, 55% Speed = 91.1 kmh, Median = 77.8 kmh

 20 kmh Pace = 88.-88, Number in Pace = 88895 (77.06%)

 Variance = 90.07, Standard Deviation = 9.48 kmh

Speed Statistics Block Sample

The Speed Bins table provides bin totals, plus cumulative totals above and below the upper limit of each bin (highlighted in bold).

Speed Bin	S															
Speed	1	Bi	n		Be:	Low	1	Abo	ove	1	Energy		vMult	1	n	* vMult
0 - 10	I.	0	0.0%	1	0	0.0%	Т	1127611	100.0%	1	0.00		0.00	Т		0.00
10 - 20	I.	74	0.0%	1	74	0.0%	Т	1127537	100.0%	1	0.89	1	0.00	Т		0.00
20 - 30	I.	858	0.1%	1	932	0.1%	Т	1126679	99.9%	1	3.62	1	0.00	I.		0.00
30 - 40	I.	1729	0.2%	1	2661	0.2%	1	1124950	99.8%	1	25.14	1	0.00	I.		0.00
40 - 50	I.	7690	0.7%	1	10351	0.9%	T	1117260	99.1%	T.	394.09	1	0.00	I.		0.00
50 - 60	I.	36929	3.3%	1	47280	4.2%	T	1080331	95.8%	1	2446.95	I.	0.00	I.		0.00
60 - 70	I.	159851	14.2%	1	207131	18.4%	L	920480	81.6%	1	15012.14	1	0.00	I.		0.00
70 - 80	I.	482249	42.8%	Т	689380	61.1%	Т	438231	38.9%	T.	54137.10	I.	0.00	I.		0.00
80 - 90	I.	365441	32.4%	T	1054821	93.5%	T	72790	6.5%	1	36517.89	1	1.00	I.	36	5441.00
90 - 100	I.	61422	5.4%	1	1116243	99.0%	T	11368	1.0%	1	3657.55	1	2.00	L	12	2844.00
100 - 110	I.	8832	0.8%	1	1125075	99.8%	Т	2536	0.2%	T.	387.99	I.	4.00	I.	з	5328.00
110 - 120	I.	1742	0.2%	1	1126817	99.9%	1	794	0.1%	1	94.03	1	8.00	I.	1	3936.00
120 - 130	I.	509	0.0%	1	1127326	100.0%	T	285	0.0%	T.	19.10	1	16.00	I.		8144.00
130 - 140	I.	186	0.0%	1	1127512	100.0%	Т	99	0.0%	1	20.24	1	32.00	I.		5952.00
140 - 150	I.	74	0.0%	1	1127586	100.0%	L	25	0.0%	1	0.00	1	64.00	I.		4736.00
150 - 160	I.	25	0.0%	1	1127611	100.0%	Т	0	0.0%	1	0.00	1	128.00	I.		3200.00
160 - 170	I.	0	0.0%	1	1127611	100.0%	1	0	0.0%	1	0.00	1	0.00	I.		0.00
170 - 180	I.	0	0.0%	Т	1127611	100.0%	T	0	0.0%	I.	0.00	1	0.00	L		0.00
180 - 190	I.	0	0.0%	1	1127611	100.0%	Т	0	0.0%	1	0.00	1	0.00	T.		0.00
190 - 200	Т	0	0.0%	Т	1127611	100.0%	Т	0	0.0%	1	0.00	1	0.00	1		0.00

Total Speed Rating = 559581.00 Total Moving Energy (Estimated) = 112716.73

Speed Statistics Speed Bins Sample

The Energy calculations use the standard formula: $e=\frac{1}{2}mv^2$ where **m** is the estimated vehicle gross mass from the Advanced Profile mass table. The value is always reported in MegaJoules.

The **vMult** column is each speed bin's multiplier, with $\mathbf{n} * \mathbf{vMult}$ the product of each speed bin's total volume and multiplier. The total gives the Speed Rating for the entire data.

The final block in this report summarises the cumulative totals for each of the speed limits specified in the Advanced Profile options.

Speed limit fields						
Limit	1	Bel	ow	ī	Аво	ve
0 80 (PSL)	1	689380	61.1%	Т	438231	38.9%
1 85 (PSL + 5)	1	936345	83.0%	Т	191266	17.0%
2 88 (PSL + 10)	1	1020586	90.5%	I	107025	9.5%

Speed Statistics Limits block sample

By Hour

The hourly variant of the Speed Statistics report provides all speed statistics grouped by hour of day, in a single page format for the entire tagged data. Additional columns are appended for total vehicles exceeding each of the speed limits defined in the Advanced Profile options.

Hour Bins	(Partial	days)
	(. a.a.a.	

		р.			¥6 -	1 Years		× 1	×- 44						500	-		T			¥ 4 4		
11116	1	Б.	11		MT II	I Max	2	Mean I	neuran	1	000	÷.	2010	1 00 1-12		- A	2	05.1	- ^		00.1	- 12	1
	1			5		:	1			1		1			80 K	m/ n	2	85 K	m/n . E	1	00 K	100	1
	÷	11/01	1.0*	+	1.0	1 150 0	÷	01 7 1	01.0	+	00.0	+	07.6.1	_	6670	C3 C*	÷	2542	- 0 F*	+	2200	10 5*	÷
0100	1	7204	0.6%	1	1.3 F0 F	1 169 5	÷	01.7	01.0	1	07.0	1.	27.6		4720	65 04	÷	2670	30.3%	1	1014	24 98	4
0200	1	1027	0.0%	1	14 2	1 169.3	÷.	01.01	02.9	1	02 F	1.1	101.2		91/09	65.04	1	1007	20.01	1	1200	24.21	1
0200	÷	4027	0.48	÷	14.2	1 109.2	÷	00.71	02.0	1	92.5	1.1	101.5		3250	20 12	÷	1071	41 72	1	1299	20.25	4
0400	1	6614	0.4%	1	5.0	1 159.6	1	01.0	00.2	1	02.2	1.1	100.0		4676	20.24	1	2004	42.64	1	1002	20.14	1
0400	1	13003	0.6%	1	2.0	1 142 7	÷.	00.0 1	00.0	1	23.2 02 F	1.1	00.0		12010	70.73	1	2004	40.05	1	1332	20.11	4
0,500	1	1/30/	4 12	÷	2.5	1 143.7	÷	01.01	03.2	1	52.5 00 C	1	94.2		22224	72.93 EQ 12	÷	12004	20.01	1	0116	17 61	4
0000	1	10033	7.0	1	2.0	1 122 0	1	25 2 1	76.2	1	00.0	1	00 6 1		25545	22 44	1	13004	12 44	1	4026	6 14	1
0700	1	06707	7.0%	1	2 1	1 152 9	÷	72 7 1	76.3	1	03.3	1	00.0		20942	24 22	÷	7792	9 02	1	2040	0.11	4
0000	1	66900	7.0% F 94	1	2.4	1 145 6	1	22 1 1	77.2	1	04 6	1	90.0		24120	24.30	÷	0002	14 01	1	5246	7.01	1
1000	1	64155	5.2%	÷	2.9	1 142 7	÷	77.2 1	77.4	1	04.0	1	90.0		22206	26 28	÷	9903	15 08	1	5203	0 18	÷
1100	÷	66378	5 94	÷	23	1 138 2	÷.	77 0 1	77.0	- i -	84 6	÷	89.6		23561	35 54	÷	9399	14 2%	1	4918	7 44	÷
1200	÷	70013	6 28	÷	2.3	1 150 5	÷.	76.6	76.7	1	94 2	1	89 6 1		23682	33 84	÷	9594	13 78	1	5096	7.34	1
1300	÷	67360	6.0%	÷.	0.0	1 149 3	÷.	77 0 1	77.0	- i -	84 6	÷	90.0		23972	35 64	÷	9660	14 3%	÷.	5147	7.6%	÷
1400	÷	69167	6 14	÷.	0.0	1 144 9	÷.	77 2 1	77 4	- i -	84 6	÷.	90.0		24924	36.0%	÷	10049	14 5%	÷	5421	7.84	÷
1500	÷	79571	7 18	i.	0.0	1 153 0	÷.	75.9.1	76.3	- i -	84 2	÷.	89 3 1		25570	32 18	÷	10298	12 98	÷	5473	6.9%	÷
1688	÷	92027	8 24	i.	0.0	1 172 5	÷.	75 0 1	75.6	÷.	83.5	÷.	88 6 1		27790	30 24	÷	10669	11 6%	÷.	5358	5.84	÷
1700	÷	92431	8.2%	i.	0.0	1 140 7	i.	73.8 1	75.6	- i -	83.5	i.	88 2 1		27793	30 1%	i.	10540	11 4%	÷	5261	5.7%	÷
1800	÷	62081	5 5%	i.	0.0	1 161 4	÷.	79 1 1	79 2	- i -	86.4	i.	91 4 1		28462	45 88	÷	12196	19.6%	÷	6605	10.6%	÷
1900	÷	38631	3.4%	i.	3.7	1 150.0	i.	81.1	80.6	÷.	87.8	i.	94.0 1		20947	54.2%	i.	9973	25.8%	÷.	5788	15.0%	÷
2000	÷	28888	2 6%	i.	27	1 174 8	÷.	82 1 1	81.4	- i -	88.9	i.	95.8	i -	16908	58.5%	i.	8355	28.9%	÷.	5085	17.6%	÷
2100	i	26615	2.4%	i.	3.6	1 153.9	i.	81.8	81.0	- i	88.6	i.	94.7	i.	15311	57.5%	i.	7447	28.0%	÷.	4421	16.6%	÷
2200	÷	22823	2 0%	i.	4 1	1 171 4	i.	81 7 1	81 0	÷.	88.6	i.	95 0 1		12841	56 3%	i.	6215	27 2%	÷.	3808	16.7%	÷
2300	÷	17470	1 5%	i.	0.0	1 185 0	÷.	80.8	81.0	- i -	89.6	i.	96.8	i -	10061	57.6%	÷.	5314	30.4%	÷.	3379	19.3%	÷
	i.	1128127	100.0%	i.	0.0	1 185.0	i.	77.3	77.8	÷.	85.3	i.	91.1		438244	38.8%	í.	191279	17.0%	i a	07038	9.5%	÷.
				•			•					•											•
						•																	

Speed Statistics by Hour sample

Separation Statistics

Overview

The Separation Statistics report provides a table of separation bin distribution with multipliers, in a single page format for the entire tagged data. Remember that separation can be defined as headway or gap in the Advanced Profile options.

Separation I	<u>Bins</u>												
Separat:	ion	ī	Bi	n	ı	Bel	ow	ī	Aba	ve	ī	sMult	n * sMult
0.00 -	0.50	T	129752	11.8%	1	129752	11.8%	1	968884	88.2%	1	8.00 I	1038016.00
0.50 -	1.00	Т	403490	36.7%	1	533242	48.5%	T	565394	51.5%	1	4.00	1613960.00
1.00 -	2.00	Т	263272	24.0%	1	796514	72.5%	T	302122	27.5%	1	2.00	526544.00
2.00 -	4.00	T	157403	14.3%	1	953917	86.8%	T	144719	13.2%	1	1.00	157403.00
4.00 -	8.00	Т	85657	7.8%	1	1039574	94.6%	T	59062	5.4%	1	0.00	0.00
8.00 -	16.00	T	37270	3.4%	1	1076844	98.0%	Т	21792	2.0%	1	0.00	0.00
16.00 -	32.00	T	13771	1.3%	1	1090615	99.3%	T	8021	0.7%	1	0.00	0.00
32.00 -	64.00	Т	4290	0.4%	1	1094905	99.7%	T	3731	0.3%	1	0.00	0.00
64.00 -	128.00	Т	1944	0.2%	1	1096849	99.8%	T	1787	0.2%	1	0.00	0.00
128.00 -	1000.00	T	0	0.0%	I	1096849	99.8%	T	1787	0.2%	Т	0.00	0.00
Total Separation Rating = 3335923.00													

Separation Statistics Sample

The Separation Bins table provides bin totals, plus cumulative totals above and below the upper limit of each bin (highlighted in bold). The **SMult** column is each separation bin's multiplier, with $\mathbf{n} * \mathbf{SMult}$ the product of each separation bin's total volume and multiplier. The total gives the Separation Rating for the entire data.

By Hour

The hourly variant of the Separation Statistics report provides separation bin distribution grouped by hour of day.

<u>Hour</u>	Bi	ns													
Time	ı.	Bin	ı.	Mean	i -	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep
	L.		1		1	0.0	0.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	8.0	16.0	32.0	64.0	128.0
	I.		1		1	0.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	8.0	16.0	32.0	64.0	128.0	1000.0
0000	Τ	11206	1	21.0	1	3	222	1195	1735	2068	2239	1971	1130	444	197
0100	1	7018	1	31.5	1	0	86	528	822	1006	1371	1403	1023	477	298
0200	T.	4657	1	48.2	1	1	26	223	356	493	804	986	916	503	343
0300	1	4506	1	58.6	1	0	11	178	279	467	735	962	967	523	377
0400	1	6199	1	42.3	1	1	47	292	544	776	1157	1385	1108	546	340
0500	L.	16262	1	16.1	1	10	583	2199	2899	3339	3308	2340	1089	349	145
0600	1	42520	1	18.6	1	73	4809	13098	9981	7231	4586	1916	599	175	37
0700	I.	72229	1	12.5	1	96	11304	32292	15957	7509	3340	1210	386	94	22
0800	T.	79364	1	12.0	1	103	11660	36690	18255	7965	3266	1039	306	38	15
0900	1	62367	1	7.2	1	83	6899	23016	16276	9854	4563	1394	253	12	0
1000	T.	60618	1	6.6	1	79	6187	21426	16345	10014	4894	1453	192	8	3
1100	1	65306	1	6.2	1	93	7320	24217	17254	10287	4713	1239	151	3	5
1200	1	70013	1	6.6	1	101	8486	27238	18227	10252	4460	1121	111	0	1
1300	L.	67360	1	6.9	1	92	7971	25510	17664	10192	4537	1234	131	6	3
1400	1	69167	1	10.5	1	104	8736	26558	17828	10181	4428	1156	154	3	0
1500	I.	79571	1	8.6	1	133	11833	33338	19593	9780	3819	942	101	2	0
1600	1	92027	1	7.5	1	156	15583	42098	21305	8976	3162	631	81	4	5
1700	I.	92431	1	5.0	1	150	14607	42984	22235	8659	3010	643	88	9	16
1800	T.	62081	1	6.9	1	86	7084	23016	15923	9606	4582	1515	242	8	1
1900	1	38631	1	8.0	1	36	2690	10227	9489	7835	5300	2333	649	55	2
2000	I.	28888	1	9.9	1	24	1307	5859	6592	6431	4978	2636	917	133	4
2100	1	26615	1	11.6	1	16	1135	5092	5872	5949	4690	2657	1007	182	7
2200	I.	22799	1	11.9	1	5	759	3911	4803	5048	4321	2592	1032	298	28
2300	I	16801	I.	16.4	I.	6	407	2305	3038	3485	3394	2512	1138	418	95
	ı.	1098636	ı.		ı.	1451	129752	403490	263272	157403	85657	37270	13771	4290	1944
					S	epara	tion S	Statis	tics b	v Hou	r Sam	ple			
Adjusted Vehicle Flow

The **Adjusted Vehicle Flow** report analyses ADT and AADT for a site.

The first part of the report lists daily total volume, along with an adjusted volume, using adjustment factors entered into the report's Profile.

D	TT-1	Desetted	DeseRee	Wass Fran	Martin Data
Day	HICS	RamAol	Dayrac	nonrac	Adjvol - Date
0	4	55553	1.000	1.000	55553.000 - Monday, 1 January 2007
1	4	76052	1.000	1.000	76052.000 - Tuesday, 2 January 2007
2	4	80462	1.000	1.000	80462.000 - Wednesday, 3 January 2007
3	4	84360	1.000	1.000	84360.000 - Thursday, 4 January 2007
4	4	85198	1.000	1.000	85198.000 - Friday, 5 January 2007
5	4	61475	1.000	1.000	61475.000 - Saturday, 6 January 2007
6	4	53277	1.000	1.000	53277.000 - Sunday, 7 January 2007
359	4	45084	1.000	1.000	45084.000 - Wednesday, 26 December 2007
360	4	65799	1.000	1.000	65799.000 - Thursday, 27 December 2007
361	4	69659	1.000	1.000	69659.000 - Friday, 28 December 2007
362	4	57594	1.000	1.000	57594.000 - Saturday, 29 December 2007
363	4	51905	1.000	1.000	51905.000 - Sunday, 30 December 2007
364	4	68801	1.000	1.000	68801.000 - Monday, 31 December 2007

Daily volume and adjusted volume

ieneral Folinal Header Colois	Schene Speed Mass Separation Holdas	
Month	1.000000 Month factor	
💐 January 🍓 February	Daily factor	
March	1.000000 Monday	
🎭 April 🍓 May	1.000000 Tuesday	
🤹 June	1.000000 Wednesday	
August	1.000000 Thursday	
September October	1.000000 Friday	
November	1.000000 Saturdau	
🎐 December	1.000000 Sunday	

Entering adjustment factors

The second part of the report lists the calculated ADT/AADT, split into weekdays and weekends, and a list of adjustment factors calculated from the available data.

Tota ADT AADT	Total days = 364, Coverage = 99.73% ADT = 84717.712, SD = 16507.040 AADT = 84717.712, SD = 16507.040														
Week AWDT AAWD	Weekdays = 260, Coverage = 71.23% AWDT = 93298.912, SD = 9766.783 AAWDT = 93298.912, SD = 9766.783														
Week AWET AAWE	end days = = 63264.7 T = 63264.	104, Cow 12, SD = 712, SD =	erage 8358.1 8358.	= 28.4 35 135	19%										
ADT -	and adjust	ment fact	or by 1	nonth											
Jan	- Vol =	2510431,	Days	= 31	, ADT =	80981.645,	Adjust =	1.04613,	l/Adjust =	0.95590					
Feb	- Vol =	2497098,	Days :	= 28	, ADT =	89182.071,	Adjust =	0.94994,	l/Adjust =	1.05270					
Mar	- Vol =	2725072,	Days	= 31	, ADT =	87905.548,	Adjust =	0.96374,	l/Adjust =	1.03763					
Apr	- ∀ol =	2431368,	Days	= 30	, ADT =	81045.600,	Adjust =	1.04531,	l/Adjust =	0.95665					
May	- Vol =	2606075,	Days	= 31	, ADT =	84066.935,	Adjust =	1.00774,	l/Adjust =	0.99232					
յա	- Vol =	2512904,	Days :	= 30	, ADT =	83763.467,	Adjust =	1.01139,	l/Adjust =	0.98874					
յոլ	- Vol =	2493906,	Days :	= 30	, ADT =	83130.200,	Adjust =	1.01910,	l/Adjust =	0.98126					
Aug	- Vol =	2675253,	Days	= 31	, ADT =	86298.484,	Adjust =	0.98168,	l/Adjust =	1.01866					
Sep	- Vol =	2533981,	Days :	= 30	, ADT =	84466.033,	Adjust =	1.00298,	l/Adjust =	0.99703					
0ct	- Vol =	2665100,	Days	= 31	, ADT =	85970.968,	Adjust =	0.98542,	l/Adjust =	1.01479					
Nov	- Vol =	2681718,	Days :	= 30	, ADT =	89390.600,	Adjust =	0.94773,	l/Adjust =	1.05516					
Dec	- Vol =	2504341,	Days	= 31	, ADT =	80785.194,	Adjust =	1.04868,	l/Adjust =	0.95358					
ADT -	and adjust	ment fact	or by (day o	tweek										
Mon	- Vol =	4620210,	Days	= 53	, ADT =	87173.774,	Adjust =	0.97183,	1/Adjust =	1.02899					
Tue	- Vol =	4845416,	Days	= 52	, ADT =	93181.077,	Adjust =	0.90917,	1/Adjust =	1.09990					
Wed	- Vol =	4913070,	Days	= 52	, ADT =	94482.115,	Adjust =	0.89665,	1/Adjust =	1.11526					
Thu	- Vol =	4990648,	Days	= 52	, ADT =	95974.000,	Adjust =	0.88272,	1/Adjust =	1.13287					
Fri	- Vol =	4888373,	Days	= 51	, ADT =	95850.451,	Adjust =	0.88385,	1/Adjust =	1.13141					
Sat	- Vol =	3635712,	Days	= 52	, ADT =	69917.538,	Adjust =	1.21168,	1/Adjust =	0.82530					
Sun	- Vol =	2943818,	Days	= 52	, ADT =	56611.885.	Adjust =	1.49647,	1/Adjust =	0.66824					
		,	1-			,									

Adjusted Vehicle Flow totals and adjustment factors

Data Scan

The Data Scan report validates a single data file, based on a set of adjustable rules and boundaries. This report is primarily intended as an automated data check for Scripting.



Data Scan validation parameters

Spectrum of Axle Hits

The Spectrum of Axle Hits report, or Hit Spectrum, is a histogram of the time difference between successive sensor hits. This chart is one of the most useful tools for instantly verifying data quality.

MCReport scans a dataset, and keeps a tally of the time between successive sensor hits, grouping them by the order of hits: **A to A**, **B to B**, **A to B** or **B to A**. The Hit Spectrum shows the **A to A** and **B to B** plots by default - the time between hits on the same sensor provides the most useful information.

The time between sensor hits can vary over a huge range, so the horizontal axis is logarithmic. This allows a range from one millisecond to ten million seconds.

A typical Hit Spectrum is characterised by the following:

- 1. With good quality classification data, the A to A and B to B plots should perfectly overlay each other. Only the top-most plot may be visible.
- 2. Peaks in the left-most region, from around 10 to 30 milliseconds, depict spurious hits caused by sensor noise.
- 3. A sharp peak somewhere around 100ms represents the product of speed and wheelbase of the most frequently recorded vehicles (usually cars).
- 4. Additional smaller peaks in this region are due to bi-axle and tri-axle groups, or trailers.
- 5. A trough approaching the x-axis indicates low congestion.
- 6. The remainder of the Hit Spectrum, usually above 400ms, is characterised by a broad hump that represents the distribution of inter-vehicle times.



Typical Hit Spectrum

Correlation of Axle Hits

The Correlation of Axle Hits report is a time-based plot of uncorrelated axle hits per integration period. A correlated axle is one where there is a matching A and B sensor hit for any given axle, within a small margin of error. Perfect data quality would have no uncorrelated axles, however a small number is common due to sensor noise, simultaneous vehicle crossings on bidirectional sites, and vehicles changing lanes.



Audit of Data Quality

The Audit of Data Quality report is a time-based plot comparing the number of axles recorded on both the A and B sensors, and displays a graph of the difference between them. Note that this is a comparison of hit counts after MCReport has processed the raw data, so is a measure of the quality of data used to classify vehicles. This may differ from the Hits plot in the File Tree, which is raw data.

This report immediately highlights single sensor failures where the trace deviates significantly from the zero horizontal axis. The Header Sheet also contains additional axle and vehicle statistics.



Audit of Data Quality sample - one sensor fails mid-survey

Axle Position Histogram

The Axle Position Histogram is a histogram of inter-axle spacings within vehicles. This report will usually have a characteristic shape corresponding to common axle spacings, making it an extremely useful tool for verifying data quality.

The Axle Position Histogram can be characterised by:

- 1. A group of spikes representing the most common passenger vehicles, and light trucks.
- 2. Spikes corresponding to the double and triple axle groups of heavy vehicles (for datasets containing a noticeable percentage of these vehicles).
- 3. Smaller spikes corresponding to the longer inter-axle spans in heavy vehicles, such as buses.



Axle Position Histogram Sample

The Axle Position Histogram can be used to check for:

- matching sensor length, and
- correct sensor spacing.

Characteristic spikes in the histogram can be checked against known good data from the same area. If these spikes deviate in position by a significant amount, one of these problems may exist, and speed and classification should be considered suspect for this dataset.

For example, it is possible to target the double axle group on the back of an articulated truck, which is usually one of a few standard distances apart. Selecting **Properties** from the report's right-click menu will display the axle spacings filter.



Inter-axle spacing	
🔲 SP 1	
📰 SP 2	
C SP 3	
SP 4	
SP 5	
📰 SP 6	
📰 SP 7	
📰 SP 8	Check all
📰 SP 9	
🔲 SP 10	Uncheck all
8 Maximum >	K scale (meter)

Selecting **SP4** in this case will display only the spacings between axles four and five. Note also the X-axis scale can be modified to increase resolution.

Filtering should create a few clearly defined spikes that can be verified using the cross-hairs. Again, deviation from known values may indicate a sensor installation problem.



For bidirectional data *with a suspected problem*, it is possible to distinguish between different sensor length and incorrect spacing. Different sensor length will result in spacings that are too short in one direction, and too long in the other. If filtering for one direction using the report Profile's direction filter moves the Axle Position Histogram left or right, this indicates different sensor length. If the report is unmoved, then incorrect spacing is the likely cause.

Vehicle Flow

The Vehicle Flow report is a time-based plot of total vehicle volume.

Note that the Vehicle Flow report is a measure of vehicles per time period. The time period, or integration time is displayed next to the vertical axis. For example, with an integration time of one hour, each point on the graph represents total vehicles per hour.



The Vehicle Flow report has a variable display span and integration time using the report's Graph Toolbar.

Velocity Dispersion

The Velocity Dispersion report is a time-based plot showing relative speed densities. This report highlights the relationship between speed and traffic density at a site. Periods of congestion are especially obvious.



Speed

The Speed report is a time-based plot of average vehicle speed per selected integration period. By default, the report also shows a plot of maximum vehicle speed, and a horizontal marker for the posted speed limit (PSL).



Speed Report sample, with mean, 85th percentile and maximum speed.

Right-clicking on the report and selecting **Properties** displays the report's options.

peed MinMax tools	×
Show Min trace	
🗸 Show Max trace	
Show posted speed	l limit
📃 Show Extra Speed I	Limits
📝 Show Percentile	
Annotation at marker	
Time of collision	•
	OK Cancel

Speed report options

Show Min trace displays a plot of minimum speed per integration period. **Show Percentile** displays a plot for the first percentile, and **Show Extra Speed Limits** displays horizontal markers for each of the speed limits, per the settings in the **Speed** page of the report's Advanced Profile options.

The **Annotation at marker** is a piece of text that appears next to the time of the marker, which can be placed with the cross-hairs. The drop-down list is also user-editable.

The Speed report also has two special **Display Span** options for a **Virtual Day** or **Virtual Week**.

Stacked Flow

The Stacked Flow reports are similar to the Flow report, but with either vehicle class or speed bin differentiation.

Total flow per integration period is represented by a stack of bars for each included class or speed bin. Fewer classes or speed bins may be required to give sufficient detail. Aggregating a class scheme (usually light, medium and heavy vehicles) often gives extremely useful results.



Flow Stacked by Class sample, using an aggregated class scheme

Another example is two speed bins, one either side of the PSL, highlighting total vehicles exceeding the PSL.



Flow Stacked by Speed sample showing vehicles above and below the PSL

Clustered Flow

The Clustered Flow reports are a variation of the Stacked Flow reports. Rather than stacking the classes or speed bins, each is plotted side-by-side.

These reports require a large integration time or a small display span to give sufficient resolution.



Flow Clustered by Class sample, with aggregated class scheme



Flow Clustered by Speed Bins sample, showing vehicles exceeding the PSL

Separation

The Separation report is a time-based plot of average vehicle separation per integration period.

Remember that separation can be optionally defined as headway or gap in the report's Advanced Profile options.



Dispersion Plots

MCReport has four dispersion or scatter plots:

- Speed vs Separation
- Volume vs Speed
- Density vs VolumeVolume vs Density

Every vehicle is represented by a single point on the graph. Point density is indicated by the density colour glide specified in the report Profile.

These plots portray differing characteristics of traffic flow, which are normally based on theoretical values in traffic engineering text books. They can be very useful when analysing data on roads that are at or near capacity, or for before and after studies of road works such as traffic calming.

The **Granularity** option in the **Format** page of the Advanced Profile options adjusts the resolution of these reports. A higher granularity gives finer resolution, but require more vehicles to build any significant density.



Speed vs Separation Dispersion Plot sample

The horizontal axis of the Speed vs Separation can be modified to give more resolution. Simply right-click, and select **Properties.**



Speed vs Volume Dispersion Plot sample

Bin charts

MCReport has two bin charts - the Class bin report, and the Speed bin report. These reports provide a graphical representation of the proportions of class and speed bins respectively. The Header Sheet also contains a table of class/speed bin totals and percentages.

Bin charts have four renderings, each providing a unique data representation. The most common renderings are bar or column charts, and pie charts.

The pie chart rendering is a three-dimensional, dynamic chart. The chart can be rotated to the angle that best represents the data by clicking and dragging the black circle in the centre. Individual pie slices can be highlighted by clicking the coloured circle next to the class or speed bin label.



Class Bin report sample, with pie rendering



Speed Bin report sample, with bar rendering

Speed Histogram

The Speed Histogram report provides the speed profile at a site. A normal curve, with the same mean and standard deviation, is plotted to help gauge the skew of the speed distribution.

Optional vertical markers also show the speed percentile, speed pace and posted speed limit - all as specified in the report's Profile.



Speed Histogram sample

Right-clicking on the report and selecting **Properties** displays the report's options, most of which are self-explanatory.



Speed Histogram Options

The **Set X-max to profile speed max** option changes the maximum value of the speed axis to be the upper limit of the Profile's speed filter.

The **Show as ogive** option displays a cumulative total of vehicles.



Speed Histogram sample in cumulative mode

Wheelbase Histogram

The Wheelbase Histogram report presents a graphical distribution of vehicle wheelbases, highlighting common vehicle lengths.

The Axle Position Histogram report also shows intra-vehicle axle spacings.



Wheelbase Histogram Sample

The X-axis scale can be changed, by right-clicking the report and selecting Properties.

Separation Histogram

The Separation Histogram report provides a graphical distribution of the separation (in time) between vehicles.



The X-axis scale can be changed, by right-clicking the report and selecting **Properties**. This allows for examination of the behaviour of close-following vehicles.

The Speed vs Separation dispersion plot also examines this behaviour, but takes into account vehicle speed.

The definition of separation as either headway or gap can be set in the report's Advanced Profile options.

Special Reports

Most of the reports in the **Special** group of reports are highly application-specific, emulating other "standard" report formats.

Report Wizard

The Custom List report is a **Classification** report, under **Tables** in the Report Vortex. The Custom List report's properties are displayed as an additional step to the Report Wizard, just before the report is generated.

A Custom List report's properties can be accessed at any time via the report's right-click menu, just like the report's Local Profile. Custom Lists can also be easily saved for future use.



Report Wizard for the Custom List report

Custom List Properties

The main Custom List dialog box is used for loading and saving Custom List formats, and for changing the current format.

		Custom Dist Properties		
		Format, Fields Advanced XM	stom List Properties	
Custom lists		Vie color syntax	Format Fields Advanced X38L	
Custom List reports	أأشخاذاك	Force numeric decimals to dot XSL transform Excell*laged uni Graphic (logo)	HHmm Tame format picture ddMMMyyyyy Date format picture Fixed field 1	
Create custom reports here			Faed field 2 A8 A8 BA BA Desction codes	
Default	Modify	User defined XML elements Benert Content	101 07:00-19:00 Patiel totel 10 000-22:00 1 021000-0000 000 000 000	
Custom List favorites		UserBement1 Content1	Load private profile	
No. Class Bins Virtual Day and Week		UserBement 4 Content 4	Show posted speed limit on graphs Show extra speed limits on graphs	
Sclass Bins with 15-min drops		Custom List Properties		
Scomma Separated Speed Bins		Format Fields Advanced XML	Custom List Properties	
Solution and the second		Time and date fields O1 - 24-hourtime (0000 - 235	Format Fields Advanced 33ML	
Individual		02 - Packed date and time [* 03 - Full date and time [Date]	One hour Roll days	
Safety Camera Example (30-40)		9 70 - ISOBIO1 date and time i 9 04 - Locale time [Time]	V Include rows with no vehicles	
Safety Camera Example (50-60-70)		05 - Locale short date [Date] 05 - User defined time picture	V Rule below	
Speed Rins with Grand Total		 07 - User defined date picture Count and sub-count fields 	Underline spits	
Solit Direction Class Pins		Class bin fields Speed bin fields	Elbended heading	
Spin Direction class bins		8 🗅 Separation bin fields	include speed statistics	
SML Example		Selected fields (drag to change order)	_ nouse peaks	
		Concerned Heids	Append Grand Total	
		11 - Number in time step [Tota]	Append a Vitual Week	
		25 - Average speed [Mean]	Enit every vehicle	
Load Save As Delete	OK Cancel	28 - Percentile speed [Vpp]	Include header information Page layout preference is landscape	
		×	Faid deleter sancie	
			0000 0001 0002 0003	Chang

Custom List report properties

To load an existing Custom List format, select an item from the **Favorties** list and click the **Load** button, or simply double-click. The Custom List name will change to indicate the format has been loaded. Several examples are provided.

The **Save As** button writes the current Custom List format to a file, whose name will then appear in the **Favorites** list. Custom List format files have a **.xpt** extension, and should be stored in the **Profiles** folder in MTE's Documents folder.

The **Modify** button at the top leads to another dialog box, with the Custom List properties broken into four areas:

- **Format** defines the layout of the report, specifically the rows and totals.
- Fields defines the included columns, and their order.

- Advanced miscellaneous options, including user-defined fields and totals.
- XML options for exporting data via XML.

Most of these options are covered in subsequent sections. Exporting data via XML is covered in its own chapter.



Note:

The word **modified** will be appended to the Custom List format name when any properties are changed. To remove this, simply save the format.

Custom List Format

Time Step Interval

The **Time Step** option is the interval over which vehicles are accumulated for each row in a Custom List report. The **Suppress steps** selection removes all data rows from the Custom List report, leaving only summary totals and statistics such as the Virtual Day or Week.

[Custom List Properties																	
l	Format Fields Advanced XML	Time	Total	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Mean	Vpj
	Time step for rows			1	2	3	4	5	6		8	9	10	11	12	13		8
	One hour Roll days	0000	256	1	247	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78.6	84.3
н	Suppress steps	0200	226		223	1	2	0	,	0	0	0		0	0		79.3	85.1
	Five minutes	0200	111		125	0	6	2	1				-				01.2	00.4
	Ten minutes	0400	105	1	162	1		6	1	1	1	2	0	1	0		79.0	00.1
ы	15 minutes	0500	450	6	410	5	14	2	<u>_</u>	<u>_</u>	1	1	5	1	0	0	80.1	95 1
	20 minutes	0600	1343	5	1204	24	57	16	4	ĩ	3		21	Ô	1	ň	73 1	79 :
	One hour	0700	2111	8	1965	33	69	9	4	2	7	5	6	ĩ	î	ĩ	60 1	72 1
	Two hours	0800	2161	7	2019	25	72	15	5	3	5	4	6	0	0	0	56.1	64.
	Three hours	0900	1790	8	1637	16	90	15	4	3	3	5	8	1	ō	ō	66.5	73.4
	Four hours	1000	1619	4	1470	22	81	11	4	7	1	6	12	1	0	0	65.0	73.3
	Six hours	1100	1661	4	1516	18	83	14	4	8	1	6	7	0	0	ō	66.1	73.
	Eight hours	1200	1669	6	1541	16	75	14	1	з	0	з	9	1	0	0	65.9	74.3
	I welve hours	1300	1595	9	1452	14	85	15	з	4	2	8	з	0	0	0	67.4	74.5
	I wenty four nours	1400	1701	4	1578	18	77	10	з	1	з	1	6	0	0	0	67.2	74.3
	Append Grand Total	1500	1915	8	1789	25	69	5	2	з	5	4	5	0	0	0	64.3	70.5
	Append a Virtual Day	1600	1436	з	1375	20	28	з	2	1	1	0	2	0	1	0	34.6	52.5
	Append a Vitual Week	1700	1346	4	1318	8	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29.6	38.2
	Autopolo to fit page with	1800	1654	8	1625	2	12	2	1	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	54.5	73.4
	Autoscale to iti page width	1900	1049	4	1027	3	12	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	73.6	79.6
	Emit every vehicle	2000	806	з	787	1	11	1	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	75.0	79.5
	Include header information	2100	742	з	727	2	7	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	76.2	81.0
	Page layout preference is landscape	2200	672	5	655	1	з	з	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	77.0	81.'
		2300	466	3	453	1	6	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	77.3	82.4
	Field delimiter sample	07-19	20658	73	19285	217	757	113	33	36	28	44	65	4	2	1	58.9	72.1
	0000 0001 0002 0003	06-22	24598	88	23030	247	844	131	37	38	32	52	90	5	3	1	61.4	74.5
		06-00	25736	96	24138	249	853	136	39	38	32	54	92	5	3	1	62.1	75.0
		00-00	27096	105	25407	259	889	155	42	39	34	57	98	7	3	1	63.0	76.3
	OK Cancel																	

Example Custom List report with a time step of one hour

Time Step Grouping

The **Group by days** option breaks the time steps into 24-hour groups, placing the date at the start of the group. The option also includes the **column descriptions** option before the group, and the **totals**, **speed statistics** and **peaks** options after the group. If the **Group by days** option is not selected, these options appear at the beginning and end of the entire range of time steps.

		* Thurs	sday, 2 Au	gust 20	107													
	6	Time	Total	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Mean	Vpp
	_	•		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		85
Custom List Properties		0000	262	1	251	2	4	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	84.6	91.8
		0100	118	1	108	1	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84.0	93.6
Format Fields Advanced XMI		0200	100	0	92	1	4	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	83.8	92.5
	1	0300	167	1	157	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85.3	93.2
I me step for rows		0400	420	0	401	2	13	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84.5	92.2
Une hour Roll days		0500	1194	11	1118	5	46	11	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	83.8	90.4
Include rows with no vehicles		0600	2775	13	2581	51	97	11	8	1	3	3	6	0	0	1	80.0	86.0
😰 🔽 Include column descriptions		0700	3760	15	3581	36	91	13	4	3	4	5	7	1	0	0	72.7	80.3
Rule below		0800	3376	19	3194	20	110	10	2	2	5	4	8	2	0	0	72.7	80.6
Split directions		0900	2992	13	2752	36	127	15	6	7	8	7	21	0	0	0	73.9	81.7
Underline splits		1000	2440	10	2167	24	157	21	8	13	8	7	23	1	1	0	77.0	84.6
1 Group by days		1100	2542	10	2279	26	156	20	8	7	5	ь	20	3	2	0	76.0	83.2
Extended beading		1200	2756	8	2481	27	166	22	8	8	9		19	U	1	0	75.2	82.8
		1300	2891	10	2601	33	148	26	13	ь	8	10	25	2	2	1	75.6	83.2
Include totals		1400	3016	11	2754	42	145	10	4	9	8	8	1/	0	0	,	/6.0	03.2
V Include speed statistics		1600	2010	10	314/	45	112	15	3	4	9	6	24		0	1	74.7	01.7
		1700	3910	10	2011	40	113	0	2	1	2	3	ć	0	0	2	72.7	00.0
		1800	2700	11	2643	1/1	30	3	0	1	ے 1	1	1	0	1	1	77 6	84.6
Append Grand Total		1900	1638	5	1602		20	1	0	1	ň	1	2	ň	ň	0	80.8	86.8
Append a Virtual Dav		2000	1212	11	1181	4	11	3	ñ	Â	ň	ñ	2	ň	ñ	ň	81.8	88.2
Append a Virtual Week		2100	1328	10	1298	2	9	3	ĩ	Ő	ň	ň	4	ň	Ň	ĩ	81.0	86.8
Autoscale to fit page width		2200	994	0	976	2	10	3	0	ō	ō	1	2	ō	ō	ō	81.9	88.2
Emit evenu vehicle		2300	676	3	653	3	14	2	0	ō	1	ō	0	ō	ō	ō	81.3	87.5
Include beader information		07-19	37875	169	35213	369	1473	173	59	69	74	70	181	12	7	6	74.4	82.1
Page lauguit preference is landscape		06-22	44828	208	41875	432	1610	191	68	71	77	74	195	12	7	8	75.4	83.2
	•	06-00	46498	211	43504	437	1634	196	68	71	78	75	197	12	7	8	75.6	83.5
Field delimiter sample		00-00	48759	225	45631	448	1714	217	71	72	78	77	199	12	7	8	76.0	83.9
0000 0001 0002 0003																		
Change	•	Peak s	step 17:	00 (40	62) AM	Peak	step O	7:00 (3760) 1	PM Peal	k step	17:00	(4062)				
OK Cancel		Pector	Les = 48 Langed	759 Limit	- 90 10		waaadi		E246 1	21 274	. Week	. Fran	odina	- OF 1	i lan /la			
		Mavim	m = 167	1 km/	- oo a h Min	imum =	47 b	ng - i m/h M	o240 (76 0 k	/, neau m/h	I EACE	earng	- 00.1	5 Km/H			
	e	85% St	peed = 8	3.9 km	/h, 95	% Spee	d = 88	.9 km/	h, Med	ian =	76.3 kı	n/h						
		20 km.	h Pace	= 66 -	86, N	umber	in Pac	e = 38	143 (7	8.23%)								
		Varia	ice = 72	.71, S	tandar	d Devi	ation	= 8.53	km/h									

Custom List Grouping and Totals

When data is grouped by days, the first time step starts at midnight. The **Roll days** option groups data in 24-hour periods aligned to the start of the report's Time Filter. This is useful for short 24 or 48-hour counts where daily totals are required, but the data may not start at midnight.

717 090 100 110 120 130	me 00 00 00	Total 1741 1471 1544	C1s 1 7 3	Cls 2 1603	C1s 3	Cls 4	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Mean	Von
090 100 110 120 130		1741 1471 1544	1 7 3	2 1603	3	4	-										
090 100 110 120 130		1741 1471 1544	7 3	1603	17		b	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		85
100 110 120 130	00 00 00	1471 1544	3			76	11	5	5	6	2	5	1	0	3	70.7	77.0
110 120 130	00	1544		1313	24	97	12	5	5	з	4	5	0	0	0	73.7	80.3
120 130	00		1	1396	16	91	11	7	7	4	4	6	1	0	0	73.0	79.6
130	00	1560	2	1422	15	84	12	5	4	3	1	10	1	1	0	73.2	80.3
	00	1575	0	1425	11	99	13	7	9	5	1	5	0	0	0	72.9	79.6
140	00	1709	0	1552	27	83	20	4	6	2	3	12	0	0	0	72.4	79.2
150	00	1822	1	1680	29	82	12	3	2	4	3	5	0	0	1	70.3	78.5
160	00	2018	6	1921	22	56	6	0	2	2	1	2	0	0	0	67.0	75.6
170	00	1964	2	1892	22	32	5	3	2	4	2	0	0	0	0	63.2	73.8
180	00	1560	3	1525	7	15	5	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	75.3	81.4
190	00	1032	3	1008	7	9	2	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	79.2	84.6
200	00	787	7	760	3	10	4	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	79.6	85.0
210	00	804	3	789	1	6	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	79.6	85.0
220	00	633	3	612	2	10	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	79.5	85.3
230	00	349	1	337	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	82.0	88.9
000	00	196	3	187	0	1	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	83.3	88.6
010	00	96	0	90	0	Z	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	8Z.1	87.1
020	00	78	1	73	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	83.4	88.9
030	00	133	0	121	0	6	3	1	0	0	0	z	0	0	0	8Z.8	87.8
040	00	335	1	315	3	11	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	82.6	88.Z
050	00	738	6	680	3	35	.9	1		2	1	1		0	0	81.5	86.4
060	00	1559		1461	18	54	12	2	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	76.1	81.7
070	00	1897	10	1811	20	38	5	2	0	U	3	~ ~	1	0	0	69.I	76.7
080		1836	8	1750	10	47	8	2		2	1	6		0	0	68.1	76.3
07-1	19	20697	43	19290	220	800	120	43	44	37	26	64		1	4	70.4	78.5
06-4	~~	24879	61	23308	249	879	140	40	48	42	27	69		1	4	71.7	19.9
00-0		20061	60	24207	201	096	144	46	49	43	27	72	6	1	4	72.1	00.3
00-0	00	2 19 3 1	76	20723	257	900	160	49	49	49	30		ь	1	4	12.1	81.0

Example Custom List report with roll days option enabled

The **Split directions** options inserts two rows for each time step, one for each direction. Note that the direction is based on **A>B** and **B>A**, not the compass direction. When combining multiple files with this option, ensure the compass directions match.

Date	Time	Dir	Total	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Mean	Vpp
				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		85
2/03/1998	0000	AB	3962	25	3646	31	239	6	4	1	0	6	3	0	0	1	56.6	64.1
2/03/1998	0000	BA	4467	24	4143	14	263	8	8	1	2	1	2	0	0	1	51.2	63.7
3/03/1998	0000	AB	3841	16	3547	26	237	9	1	1	0	3	0	0	0	1	57.1	65.2
3/03/1998	0000	BA	4238	11	3934	21	258	5	4	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	57.1	64.4
4/03/1998	0000	AB	4075	24	3755	42	234	6	4	3	1	1	3	0	0	2	57.1	64.8
4/03/1998	0000	BA	4488	19	4175	26	257	5	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	57.3	64.4
5/03/1998	0000	AB	4143	22	3805	41	255	7	6	2	3	0	0	0	0	2	57.2	65.2
5/03/1998	0000	BA	4512	24	4189	23	258	3	8	4	1	1	1	0	0	0	53.9	64.1
6/03/1998	0000	AB	4361	18	4031	47	247	8	2	1	4	1	1	0	0	1	56.6	64.4
6/03/1998	0000	BA	4541	13	4235	16	256	9	7	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	51.9	63.4
7/03/1998	0000	AB	2991	12	2819	23	128	3	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	58.3	66.6
7/03/1998	0000	BA	3246	6	3087	13	136	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	58.3	66.2
8/03/1998	0000	AB	2659	21	2591	14	31	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58.0	65.9
8/03/1998	0000	BA	2741	12	2669	16	40	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	58.4	66.2
-	07 - 19	AB	20675	103	18999	200	1274	39	17	9	10	9	7	0	0	8	56.9	64.8
-	07 - 19	BA	23056	94	21409	121	1341	34	29	10	6	4	6	0	1	1	54.2	64.1
-	06-22	AB	24107	117	22333	215	1339	40	18	9	10	10	7	0	0	9	57.0	64.8
-	06-22	BA	26723	108	24983	128	1409	36	30	10	6	5	6	0	1	1	54.9	64.4
-	06-00	ΆB	25110	117	23318	218	1354	40	18	9	10	10	7	0	0	9	57.1	64.8
-	06-00	BA	27665	109	25901	129	1431	36	30	10	6	5	6	0	1	1	55.0	64.4
-	00-00	AB	26032	138	24194	224	1371	40	19	9	10	11	7	0	0	9	57.2	65.2
-	00-00	BA	28233	109	26432	129	1468	36	30	10	6	5	6	0	1	1	55.1	64.4
	Cus	tor	n l ie	t wi	th 2/	1-ho	ur ti	mo	eton	and	Sul	it D	iroci	ions	e oni	lion		
	Jug				LII 2-	T 110	ui u	III C	orch	unu	Opi				יאט פ			

Partial Totals

The **Include totals** formatting option by default includes a 24-hour total (00:00-00:00), as well as the common 12-hour (07:00-19:00), 16-hour (06:00-22:00) and 18-hour (06:00-00:00) partial totals. These can be changed or removed on the **Advanced** page of the Custom List Properties.



Editing Custom List Partial Totals

Double-click any of the Partial Totals to edit the time range. To disable a Partial Total set the start and end hours to the same value, except for 00:00-00:00 which is the 24-hour total. A disabled Partial Total will display **Off** and will not be displayed in the totals block.

Virtual Day/Week

The **Append a Virtual Day** or **Week** options include a virtualised summary of the data at the end of the Custom List report.

A virtual day represents a "typical" 24 hour period, using one hour per row. A virtual week represents a "typical" week, with a row per day. Data is accumulated for all the matching times, and then recalculated. The summaries are not just an average of previously calculated rows, totals or statistics.

* Virtua	il Day	(21)															
Time	-/n	Total	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Cls	Vpp ∃	MeanX
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	85	80
0000	21	349	1	337	1	5	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	91.1	87.8
0100	21	189	0	181	1	4	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	92.2	88.4
0200	21	143	0	135	1	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94.0	89.5
0300	21	179	0	170	1	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93.2	89.0
0400	21	375	1	359	2	10	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92.5	88.0
0500	21	979	7	928	5	27	7	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	91.4	87.4
0600	21	2132	10	1992	30	77	10	3	1	3	1	4	0	0	0	86.8	85.5
0700	21	2909	12	2762	28	78	10	4	2	3	2	6	1	0	0	82.8	84.5
0800	21	2798	14	2650	23	77	12	4	2	5	2	8	1	0	0	82.4	84.8
0900	21	2422	9	2247	26	99	13	4	4	5	4	11	1	0	0	83.5	84.9
1000	21	2312	6	2110	29	119	17	5	5	5	3	12	1	0	0	84.2	85.0
1100	21	2550	8	2338	30	122	19	5	5	7	4	13	1	0	0	83.5	84.8
1200	21	2571	8	2362	30	121	17	4	4	5	4	13	1	0	0	83.9	84.9
1300	21	2514	10	2313	33	108	17	5	4	6	4	12	1	0	1	84.2	84.9
1400	21	2677	9	2470	36	114	15	4	5	6	4	11	1	0	1	83.5	84.9
1500	21	2936	12	2748	35	102	13	2	3	5	4	10	1	0	1	82.8	84.8
1600	21	3348	16	3180	32	91	8	2	4	5	3	7	0	0	1	81.4	84.7
1700	21	3517	14	3397	25	65	4	1	2	2	1	4	0	0	0	81.4	84.5
1800	21	2392	9	2334	12	28	4	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	85.3	85.2
1900	21	1478	4	1446	7	15	2	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	87.5	85.9
2000	21	1114	4	1088	4	12	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	88.2	86.3
2100	21	1130	4	1108	3	10	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	87.8	86.2
2200	21	941	3	920	2	12	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	88.2	86.4
2300	21	590	1	575	1	9	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	89.3	87.0
07-19	21	32945	127	30910	339	1122	149	39	42	55	37	108	9	2	5	83.2	84.8
06-22	21	38799	149	36544	383	1235	167	43	44	59	39	119	9	2	6	84.2	85.1
06-00	21	40330	154	38038	387	1255	171	43	45	59	40	122	9	2	6	84.2	85.2
00-00	21	42544	164	40148	397	1311	185	47	46	61	43	125	9	2	6	84.6	85.5
* VIITUa	ii we	ек (3)					67	67			67	63		67			~ ~
TIME	-7n	TOCAL		CIS 0	(1S		C1S E	CIS 6		CIS .	CIS	10	11	19	12	4bb	меана
West		44450	150	41504		1/200	244	50			,	100	11	12	13	0.0	00
non		44450	100	41504	412	1009	244	30	50	7.5	50	130	11	2	2	04.2	05.2
Tue	3	46/5/	1//	43760	415	1699	250	60	55	00	53	179	12			04.2	05.2
meu		47720	1/5	44007	432	1010	243	50	59	00	30	1/0	13	1		03.9	05.0
Thu	3	4///9	101	44030	423	10/0	232	59	59		50	101	11	4		03.9	05.2
FEL	3	48460	204	45366	488	1/28	238	65	58	83	59	145	13	4	0	84.2	05.3
12BC	3	346/4	138	33462	346	332	65	14	25	26	13	42	5	1	5	00.0	00.0
Joun	3	2/904	1140	2/215	200	292	1006	300	11	407	301	22	1	15	4	0/.1	00.1
	3	231800	1148	201033	2776	9110	1530	528	322	427	301	0//	66	10	39	04.0	03.3
				Custo	om I	List \	/irtu	ial D	av a	nd \	Virtı	ial V	Veel	k			

Careful attention should be paid to the start and finish time alignment in the Profile when including virtual summaries. When using the virtual day, the Profile duration should be a whole number of days. When using the virtual week, the Profile duration should be a whole number of weeks. This ensures that averages are not skewed by including part of an hour or day that was only partially recorded. The whole number of days and weeks can be unaligned (not aligned to midnight). The Profile's time **Auto-Wrap** options assist in selecting an appropriate time

range.

If the Profile is not appropriately set, the title will indicate partial data, such as **** Virtual Day (Partial days = 7.06)** or **** Virtual Week (Partial weeks = 1.01).** In these cases, total rows (if selected) will not be shown.

Grand Total

The **Append Grand Total** option includes an aggregate row for the entire range of data. Like the Virtual Day and Week, these values are calculated from all the underlying data, not from previously calculated rows, totals or statistics.

 'Grand Total

 Time
 Total
 Cls
 Cls

Individual Vehicle Steps

The **Emit every vehicle** option creates a row for every vehicle. The special **Vehicle parameter** group of fields contain fields similar to those found in the **Individual Vehicles** report.

Dat	te-Time	Speed	Dir	Wbase	Hdwy	Gap	Ax	Gp	Vehicle	Pic	
1993-09-20 1	3:01:25	76.5	AB	3.1	2.4	2.3	2	2	0 0		
1993-09-20 1	3:01:27	82.3	AB	2.9	2.2	2.1	2	2	0 0		
1993-09-20 1	3:01:47	83.8	AB	9.1	20.5	20.4	3	3	0 0	0	
1993-09-20 1	3:01:59	83.8	AB	14.3	11.6	11.2	6	3	0 00	000	
1993-09-20 1	3:02:33	80.2	AB	3.0	34.2	33.6	2	2	0 0		
1993-09-20 1	3:02:58	85.2	AB	2.5	24.8	24.6	2	2	0 0		
1993-09-20 1	3:03:26	77.7	AB	7.4	28.2	28.1	3	2	0 0	0	
1993-09-20 1	3:03:33	76.3	AB	5.8	7.1	6.7	2	2	o o		
1993-09-20 1	3:03:37	76.3	AB	19.7	4.0	3.8	8	4	0 00	000	00
1993-09-20 1	3:03:51	79.9	AB	1.9	14.1	13.2	2	1	00		
Cust	I						d.		l Vah	ialaa	
GUST	om L	ist r	ep	ort w	/110 10	iaivi	u	Ja	i ven	ICIES	

Using the **Suppress steps** Time Step option, all other Custom List fields will be ignored, producing a report with just individual vehicles. If a Time Step is selected, they will be interspersed with the individual vehicles.

Page Layout

If the width of the selected fields in a Custom List report exceed the width of the page, the **Autoscale to fit page** width will automatically reduce the size of the report's font. If the font becomes too small to read, a landscape page layout may be preferable.



Custom List page layout options

The **Include header information** option includes the standard MetroCount report header at the start of the Custom List report, as well as a column legend for the selected fields.

Field Delimiters

Fields or columns in a Custom List report are separated by a space character by default. To change this to another character, such as a comma for exporting to a spreadsheet, click the **Change** button at the bottom of the **Format** page. Each field can optionally be enclosed in another character, such as a double quote.

Custon List Properties			Time","	Total","	Vpp",	"MeanX",""
Tea ing to out	Field delimiters		","	","	85",	" 80",""
Enclude cose with sp vehicles Enclude codere decognitions	Field defeater	"	0000","	643","	89.6",	" 87.3",""
Elist declore, Distribute spin		"	0100","	382","	90.4",	" 87.9",""
Enrode hade	Enclose items in Double quotes 🔻	"	0200","	311","	91.4",	" 87.8",""
Enclude geed ratios		"	0300","	322","	94.0",	" 88.8",""
Append load 1 mi	Separate items with	"	0400","	717","	91.4",	" 87.5",""
Zinganda amaranan Zinatucala tu bagan wath Etail away sakala		"	0500","	1789","	91.1",	" 87.4",""
Tocket hade internetse Page land preserve is tenderape	OK Cancel	"	0600","	4867","	85.7",	″ 85.0″ <i>,</i> ″″
Deepe		"	0700","	6948","	80.6",	" 83.9",""
		"	0800","	5911","	78.5",	" 83.8″ <i>,</i> ″″

Custom List Field Delimiters

Custom List Fields

Selecting Fields

Fields in a Custom List report form the columns of the report. The **Fields** page of the Custom List Properties contains the **Fields Tree** at the top with the list of available fields, and the **Selected Fields** list at the bottom.

Custom List Properties
Format Fields Advanced XML
Time and date fields Count and sub-count fields 1 Number in time step [704] 1 Number in time step [84) [104] 2 2 Number in time step [84) [104] 2 2 Number in time step [84) [104] 2 12 - Connuct dogs (Hour step orby) [Dupp) 1 3 - Cumulative total vehicles (RunTel) 2 Class bin fields 2 Speed bin fields 3 Speed fimit fields 3 Speed statistics fields 3 Speed statistics fields
Selected fields (drag to change order)
Selected Fields 01 - 24-hour time (0000 - 2359) [Time]
✓ 11 - Number in time step [Tota] ✓ 14 - Cass totals [Cis] ✓ 25 - Average speed [Work] 2 - 15-minute drops (Hour steps only) [Drop] 28 - Percentile speed [Work] ✓ 12 - 15-minute drops (Hour steps only) [Drop] ✓ 12 - 15-minute drops (Hour steps only) [Drop]
OK Cancel

Selecting Custom List Fields

Fields can be added to the Selected Fields list by double-clicking them, or dragging them from the Fields Tree. The order of fields can be changed by dragging them around in the Selected Fields list. To remove a selected field, simply double-click it.

Note that the text in square brackets at the end of each field name is the column heading used for that field.

Time and Date Fields

The Time and Date Fields display the *beginning* of each time step. There are a variety of standard date formats, most of which are self-explanatory.

Time and date fields 9. 01 - 24-hour time (0000 - 2359) (Time)	1	2	8	6	9	6	(hh:mm tt)	(ddMMMyyyy)
02 Pasked date and time MMMMDDUUMM1	Time	AXXXXVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVVV	Date-Time	Date-Time	Time	Date	Time	Date
	0000	200707190000	2007-07-19 00:00:00 20	07-07-19T00:00:00	00:00	19/07/2007	12:00 AM	19Ju12007
👒 U3 - Full date and time [Date-Time] 😏	0100 1	200707190100	2007-07-19 01:00:00 1 20	07-07-19701:00:00	1 01:00 1	19/07/2007	1 01:00 AM 1	19Ju12007
🎭 70 - ISO8601 date and time (XML) [Date-Time] 👍	0200 1	200707100200	2007-07-10 02:00:00 1 20	07-07-10702:00:00	1 02:00 1	19/07/2007	02:00 AW 1	19.7112007
😼 04 - Locale time (Time) 🕤	0300 1	200707190200	2007-07-19 02:00:00 20	07-07-19102:00:00	02:00	19/07/2007	02:00 AH 03:00 AM	19Ju12007
🎭 05 - Locale short date [Date] 🌀	0400	200707190400	2007-07-19 04:00:00 20	07-07-19T04:00:00	04:00	19/07/2007	04:00 AM	19Ju12007
😼 06 - User defined time picture [Time] 7	0500	200707190500	2007-07-19 05:00:00 20	07-07-19T05:00:00	05:00	19/07/2007	05:00 AM	19Ju12007
🕏 07 - User defined date picture [Date] 📵	0600	200707190600	2007-07-19 06:00:00 20	07-07-19T06:00:00	06:00	19/07/2007	06:00 AM	19Ju12007
		Outron 1	at Time and Date	- Fielde				

Custom List Time and Date Fields

The Locale options use the format provided by the operating system's regional settings.

The **ISO8601** format is recommended when exporting data, to provide compatibility with programs such as Excel.

The **User defined** date and time pictures can be edited on the **Advanced** page of the Custom List Properties, using the standard Windows time and date notation.

10 fean	Time formal picture		
Use defined 1	Fand Med 1		
48 AB 84 84	Destances Destances	HHmm	Time format picture
0288-228 0288-200 0288-000		ddMMMyyyy	Date format nicture
Show ported quest in Draw shine quest ind Draw shine quest load 2 Draft piet years data we	i ur gagða - ur gagða farn - lanast		D are remark provide
Durft plot perc data ve Dulput entended culur	then inlegend		

Custom List user defined date and time pictures

Count and Sub-count Fields

The Count and Sub-count fields provide the total number of vehicles in the current time step.

😂 Count and sub-count fields	Time	Total	Total	Total	Drop	Drop	Drop	Drop	RunTot
😼 11 - Number in time step [Total]			AB	BA	00	15	30	45	
🎭 81 - Number in time step (AB) [Total]	0000	643	302	341	211	171	146	115	643
🎭 82 - Number in time step (BA) [Total]	0100	382	162	220	90	97	89	106	1025
🎭 12 - 15 minute drops (Hour steps only) [Drop]	0200	311	116	195	95	84	77	55	1336
😼 13 - Cumulative total vehicles [RunTot]	0300	322	158	164	60	72	84	106	1658
Cus	tom	List (Coun	t Fiel	ds				

If the directional totals **AB** and **BA** are used with multiple datasets tagged, each dataset should have the same direction code.

When using an hourly time step, the **15-minute drops** field inserts a column for the total vehicles in each 15-minute period.

The **Cumulative total vehicles** field displays the cumulative number of vehicles since the beginning of the report.

Class Bin Fields

The **Class totals** and **percentages** fields include a column of total vehicles (or percentage) for each class included in the report's Local Profile.

	Time	Total	Cls	Cls	Cls	C1%	C1%	с1%			
🚔 Class hin fields			1	2	3	1	2	3			
3 14 - Class totals [Cls]	0000	643	623	12	8	96.9	1.9	1.2			
15 - Class percentages (CI%)	0100	382	368	10	4	96.3	2.6	1.0			
	0200	311	302	7	2	97.1	2.3	0.6			
	0300	322	305	15	2	94.7	4.7	0.6			
Custom List Class Bin Fields											

Speed Bin Fields

The **Speed bin totals** and **percentages**fields include a column of total vehicles (or percentage) for each *enabled* speed bin in the report's Local Profile. The lower and upper limits of each column are displayed in the column's heading.

Note that some vehicles may be hidden if some speed bins are disabled.

Ê

		Time	Total	Vbin	Vbin	Vbin	Vbin	Vb%	Vb%	Vb%	Vb%	vRate
Sp	eed bin fields			0	60	80	100	0	60	80	100	
٩,	16 - Speed bin totals [Vbin]			60	80	100	200	60	80	100	200	
Ű,	17 - Speed bin percentages [Vb%]	0000	643 I	1	263	355	24	0.2	40.9	55.2	3.7	403.0
Ű,	37 - Speed rating [vRate]	0100	382	2	157	204	19 I	0.5	41.1	53.4	5.0	242.0
1		0200	311	1	113	185	12	0.3	36.3	59.5	3.9	209.0
		0300	322	0	102	205	15	0.0	31.7	63.7	4.7	235.0

Custom List Speed Bin Fields

The **Speed rating** field is the sum of products of each speed bin total multiplied by the bin's multiplier. These are defined in the report's Local Profile.

Separation Bin Fields

The **Separation bin totals** and **percentages** fields include a column of total vehicles (or percentage) for each separation bin defined in the report's Local Profile. The lower and upper limits of each column are displayed in the column's heading.

	Time	Total	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep	Sep%	Sep%	Sep%	Sep%	Sep%	sRate
😅 Separation bin fields			0.00	0.50	1.00	2.00	4.00	0.00	0.50	1.00	2.00	4.00	
👒 41 - Separation bin totals [Sep]			0.50	1.00	2.00	4.00	1000.00	0.50	1.00	2.00	4.00	1000.00	
😼 60 - Separation bin percentages [Sep%]	0700	6945	8	954	3757	1647	579	0.1	13.7	54.1	23.7	8.3	12055.0
😼 42 - Separation rating [sRate]	0800	5909 I	3	385	2600	2405	514	0.1	6.5	44.0	40.7	8.7	8772.0
× ·	0900	6072	4	586	3080	1673	729	0.1	9.7	50.7	27.6	12.0	9607.0
	1000	5134	5	579	2246	1391	913 I	0.1	11.3	43.7	27.1	17.8	7640.0

Custom List Separation Bin Fields

The **Separation rating** field is the sum of products of each separation bin total multiplied by the bin's multiplier. These are defined in the report's Local Profile.

Speed Limit Fields

The Speed Limit fields display the total number of vehicles (or percentage) exceeding the selected speed limit. The Posted Speed Limit, and up to 10 other limits are defined in the report's Local Profile.

The actual limit, and the limit's name if one was defined, are displayed in the column heading.

🖆 Speed limit fields	Time	Total	>PSL	>PSL%	>SL1	>SL1%	>SL2	>SL2%	
18 - Number exceeding Posted Speed Limit [>PSL]			80	80	90	90	100	100	
😼 19 - Percent exceeding Posted Speed Limit [>PSL%]					PSL+10	PSL+10	PSL+20	PSL+20	
😼 20 - Number exceeding Speed Limit 1 [>SL1]	0000	643	379	58.9	92	14.3	24	3.7	
😼 21 - Percent exceeding Speed Limit 1 [>SL1%]	0100	382	223	58.4	63	16.5	19	5.0	
😼 61 - Number exceeding Speed Limit 2 [>SL2]	0200	311	197	63.3	57	18.3	12	3.9	
62 - Percent exceeding Speed Limit 2 [>SL2%]	0300	322	220	68.3	72	22.4	15	4.7	
Custom List Sneed Limit Fields									

Speed Statistics Fields

The Speed Statistics fields provide a variety of standard statistical measures for the speed of vehicles in the current time step.

😅 Speed statistics fields	Time	Total	nPace	vPace	Pace%	Mean	Vmin	Vmax	Vpp	Vpp	V50	SD	Var	MeanX
😼 22 - Number in speed pace [nPace]		•	20	20	20				85	95				80
💐 23 - Speed at start of pace [vPace]	0000	643	542	72.7	84.3	82.6	59.3	145.6	89.6	96.5	81.0	8.9	79.7	87.3
😼 24 - Percent in pace [Pace%]	0100	382	313	70.9	81.9	82.7	52.8	123.1	90.4	99.0	81.0	9.0	81.1	87.9
😼 25 - Average speed [Mean]	0200	311	252	73.4	81.0	83.3	56.6	134.6	91.4	98.3	81.7	9.0	80.1	87.8
😼 26 - Minimum speed [Vmin]	0300	322	256	73.1	79.5	84.9	65.1	115.0	94.0	99.7	83.5	8.4	70.3	88.8
😼 27 - Maximum speed [Vmax]	0400	717	603	72.7	84.1	84.2	56.9	121.1	91.4	98.6	82.8	8.0	64.2	87.5
😼 28 - Percentile speed [Vpp]	0500	1789	1520	72.7	85.0	83.8	59.7	132.4	91.1	97.2	82.8	7.5	56.5	87.4
😼 29 - Percentile speed 2 [Vpp]	0600	4867 I	4177	69.5	85.8	79.2	4.2	116.8	85.7	90.0	79.2	7.0	49.3	85.0
😼 30 - 50th percentile speed (Median) [V50]	0700	6945	4998	62.3	72.0	70.8	21.1	109.9	80.6	85.0	72.0	10.5	109.5	83.9
44 - Standard Deviation [SD]	0800	5909 I	2634	63.0	44.6	52.8	0.0	105.2	78.5	82.8	62.3	24.5	597.8	83.8
💰 45 - Variance [Var]	0900	6072	3382	63.0	55.7	66.4	2.4	115.8	79.9	84.6	68.0	13.4	179.3	84.1
🗳 69 - Mean Exceeding [Mean×]	1000	5134	4064	63.4	79.2	74.0	49.4	112.5	81.7	86.8	74.2	8.0	64.4	84.4
	Cus	tom L	ist S	Spee	d St	atis	tics	Fiel	ds					

The width of the speed pace, the percentile speeds and the posted speed limit for **Mean Exceeding** are all set in the report's Local Profile. The actual values are displayed in the column headings.

Mass and Axle Loading Fields

The number of single, double and triple axle groups are based on the definition of a group (two or more axles less than a certain distance apart) in the selected Classification Scheme.

The ESA and estimated mass fields use the Estimated Mass table in the report's Local Profile.

🚔 Mass and axle loading fields	Time	Total	nAx1	nAx2	nAx3	ESA	fMass	gNass	Energy
😼 31 - Number of isolated single axles [nAx1]	1300	239	458	44	12	102.9	404.0	937.1	232.94
😼 32 - Number of double axle groups [nAx2]	1400	255	482	53	10	96.8	387.0	901.0	209.67
😼 33 - Number of triple (or more) axle groups [nAx3]	1500	332	642	40	9	74.6	279.0	640.6	147.97
😼 34 - Number of equivalent standard axles [ESA]	1600	309	593	51	14	112.5	474.0	1033.1	282.22
💪 35 - Estimated freight mass [fMass]	1700	297	579	41	16	95.6	417.0	865.9	220.43
😼 36 - Estimated gross mass [gMass]	1800	179	337	40	20	98.9	432.0	905.7	234.99
🔍 43 - Energy [Energy]	1900	97 I	172	30	19	82.3	379.0	774.8	195.39

Custom List Mass Fields

Formatting Fields

Fields or columns in the Custom List are normally separated by a space character on the right-hand side of the field. This character can be changed in the Custom List's Formatting options.

The **Separate columns with a vertical rule** field can be used to further delineate fields. Placing **Remove separator** from next field before a field will join the next two fields together.



The user defined text fields can be set in the Advanced page of the Custom List Properties.



Custom List user defined fields

Other Fields

The **Average of sensor correlation** field is the average ratio of "matching" A and B hits for vehicles in the current time step. Perfect data will have a value of one.

The **Normalise divisor** field can be used in the Virtual Day and Week to show the number of times a particular hour of the day (or day of the week) contributed to the virtualised totals and statistics.

* Virtua				
Time	-/n	Dir	Rho	Total
0000	7	AB	1.000	360
0000	7	BA	1.000	472
0100	7	AB	1.000	202
0100	7	BA	1.000	313
0200	7	AB	1.000	149
0200	7	BA	1.000	249
	* Virtua Time 0000 0000 0100 0100 0200 0200	* Virtual Day Time -/n 0000 7 0000 7 0100 7 0100 7 0200 7 0200 7	* Virtual Day (7) Time -/n Dir 0000 7 AB 0000 7 BA 0100 7 AB 0100 7 AB 0200 7 AB 0200 7 BA	 Virtual Day (7) Time -/n Dir Rho 0000 7 AB 1.000 0000 7 BA 1.000 0100 7 AB 1.000 0100 7 AB 1.000 0200 7 AB 1.000 0200 7 BA 1.000

Custom List Other fields

The **Direction code** field can be used with the **Split directions** formatting option where each time step is split into two rows (A>B and B>A). The text shown for each direction can be overridden in the Advanced page of the Custom List properties.



Custom List direction codes

Vehicle Parameter Fields

The **Vehicle Parameter** fields are used with the **Emit every vehicle** formatting option. Refer to the Individual Vehicle report for a definition of each field.

😅 Vehicle parameter fields	Date-Time I	DS	Index Ht	Speed	Mbase	Hdwy	Gap A	хt	ap Rho	Nm	cı	Vel	aicle	Pic	
💁 47 - Dataset [DS]	2007-07-12 14:12:48	2	10747 12	78.9	15.1	9.7	9.6	6	3 1.00	20	10	0	00		000
😼 48 - Vehicle index [Index]	2007-07-12 14:12:49	4	9268 4	58.4	6.3	2.1	2.0	2	2 1.00	20	4	0	0)	
😼 49 - Total hits in vehicle [Ht]	2007-07-12 14:12:50	5	5928 4	78.9	2.4	1.9	1.8	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	2		
😼 50 - Vehicle speed [Speed]	2007-07-12 14:12:51	3	7292 8	83.2	10.2	14.8	14.7	4	3 1.00	20	8	0	0	00	
51 - Vehicle wheelbase [Wbase]	2007-07-12 14:12:52	2	10759 4	73.0	2.6	3.5	2.8	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	2		
💰 52 - Vehicle headway [Hdwy]	2007-07-12 14:12:52	3	7300 4	82.0	2.9	1.3	0.9	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	э		
53 - Vebicle gan [Gan]	2007-07-12 14:12:52	4	9272 4	59.2	2.9	3.8	3.4	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	5		
54 - Vehicle avles [Av]	2007-07-12 14:12:53	5	5932 4	77.7	2.8	3.0	2.9	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	э		
55 - Vehicle avle groups [Gp]	2007-07-12 14:12:53	2	10763 4	76.2	2.8	1.0	0.9	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	0		
50 - Venicie axie groups [cip]	2007-07-12 14:12:53	3	7304 4	85.0	2.9	0.8	0.6	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	э		
So - Axie collelation [hno]	2007-07-12 14:12:54	4	9276 12	57.7	14.9	1.8	1.6	6	3 1.00	20	10	0	00		000
57 - Debug parameter [Nm]	2007-07-12 14:12:55	2	10767 4	71.6	2.6	2.1	2.0	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	э с		
58 - Vehicle picture [Vehicle Pic]	2007-07-12 14:12:56	2	10771 4	78.4	2.9	1.2	1.1	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	b		
🅦 59 - Vehicle class [Cl]	2007-07-12 14:12:56	3	7308 4	79.3	2.5	3.3	3.2	2	2 1.00	20	2	0 0	5		

Custom List Vehicle Parameter Fields

Custom List Chart

Split Window

The Custom List report is a dual-pane split report, with a time-based chart on the right where fields included in the report can be optionally plotted. The entire time range of data is included in the chart, with the time step as the integration time.

Like dual-pane graphical reports, the left pane is the primary pane, with access to the report's Local Profile, datasets and Custom List Properties via the right-click menu.



Custom List Chart

To print or save the Custom List chart it must first be activated by clicking anywhere within its pane. The blue MetroCount bar indicates the active pane, which print and save operations relate to. The usual graph rendering and scaling properties can be changed via the **Graph** menu in MCReport's main menu.

Selecting Fields

The check box next to each selected field in the Custom List report's Properties is used to include the field in the Custom List chart. Fields with a cross in the check box cannot be plotted.

Custom List Properties	×
Format Fields Advanced XML Image: Time and date fields Image: Time and tim	
Speed bin fields Speed limit fields Speed limit fields Speed limit fields Speed statistics fields Mass and axle loading fields Formatting fields	
 ⊕ Other fields ⊕ ⊖ Vehicle parameter fields 	
Selected fields (drag to change order)	
Selected Fields	
01 - 24-hour time (0000 - 2359) [Time] 11 - Number in time step [Total] 14 - Class totals [Cis]	
✓ 25 - Average speed [Mean]	
69 - Mean Exceeding [MeanX]	
27 · Maximum speed [Vmax]	
26 - Minimum speed [Vmin]	
	OK Cancel

Selecting fields to plot

All selected fields are plotted on one vertical axis, so for best results, only select fields with a similar range in values.

Overview

Events

Event Count reports are used to analyse simple "count" data, typically collected using single axle sensors or vehicle sensors, such as loops. Event Count reports support time-stamped datasets, and binned datasets from RSUs that have a binned-count mode.

Example sensor layouts for typical "count" data

The definition of an *event* is known as the **Count Method**, which is set via an Event Count report's Local Profile. The Count Method can be a combination of raw counts, counts with a division factor, or gaps for time-stamped data.

The two inputs (A and B) from each dataset included in an Event Count report can independently contribute to the totals by adding, subtracting or excluding them. This is known as the **Input Contribution**. For example, given the **Split** sensor layout shown below using tubes, counts for the two lanes can be derived from the **B** input for the left lane, and **A** - **B** for the right line.



Example Split mode Sensor Layout

Note that since events can be subtracted via the Input Contribution, this can result in negative totals. The meaning of a negative number is entirely application dependent. For example, the net flow at a point could be reported by adding inward inputs, and subtracting outward inputs.

Report Wizard

Event Count reports are grouped into a separate page at the top of the Report Vortex. Reports are then divided into the usual sub-groups of tables, charts and special formats.

The Local Profile for an Event Count report uses the Scheme button to set the desired Count Method, with all the vehicle filter settings disabled. The Advanced Profile options contain all the usual report formatting options, with the vehicle-related options removed.

The Input Contribution for each of the tagged datasets is displayed as an extra step in the Report Wizard after the Local Profile. A separate page appears at the top for each of the tagged datasets.



Report Wizard for Event Count reports

Count Method

To set the Count Method for an Event Count report, click the **Scheme** button in the report's Local Profile, and select one of the options in the **Event Count Method** drop-down list at the bottom.

	(Profil	le	
		Ge	eneral Format Header Colors Sch	neme Speed Mass Separation Adjust
Report profile Vehicle a Vehicle filterin	and report settings ig and report settings are here	Cla	ass scheme	Class scheme description Scheme APX is a modification of AustRoads34. It removes class 12, moves all other classes up by one, and inserts a short two-axle class as class one.
Name	Default Profile		Swedish +	Aggregate the selected class scheme
Speed	Not used in event count reports		Swedish2 + INZ 1999 +	Species=4 Details
Separation	Not used in event count reports		Scheme Axle	
Direction	Not used in event count reports	6	🗄 🛅 External schemes	
Classes	Not used in event count reports			
Scheme	Count events divided by setup divisor			
Time	From 12:55 Monday, 14 July 2008 to 07:15 Tuesday, 9 Decembe			*
	Disable filter	Ev	vent count method	
			ount events divided by setup divisor ount events divided by setup divisor ount events divided by channel divisor ount exent divided by tho ount events divided by tho ount events divided by common divisor ount setups above a specified length ount following gaps	-

Setting the Count Scheme for an Event Count report

The default Count Method is **Count events divided by setup divisor**, which automatically sets a division factor based on the Sensor Layout used for each dataset - divide-by-one for vehicle sensors (loops), and divide-by-two for axle sensors (tubes and piezos). This allows data from different sources to be combined in a single report.

Count events divided by channel divisor uses a custom divisor for each dataset included in an Event Count report. The divisors are specified in the **Input Contribution** dialog box.

Count each event, Count events divided by two and **Count events divided by common divisor** apply the same division factor to all datasets. The common divisor is specified immediately below the Event Count Method.

Counting gaps can be used with time-stamped data. Gaps above the specified length are divided by the specified gap and the total added to the event count at the start of the gap. This can be further qualified by specifying a start gap, usually longer than the specified following gap, for examining entering capacity.

The **Interpolate binned data** option relates to Event Count reports with a bin size smaller than the bin size of a binned dataset. Take for example a binned dataset with hourly bins, and an Event Count report with five-minute bins. With this option on, the hourly bins will be evenly distributed across the five-minute bins. With this option disabled, the hourly counts will appear in the first five-minute bin.

Input Contribution

The **Input Contribution** dialog box is used to set how each of the inputs (A and B) for each of the tagged datasets are combined in an Event Count report. Each tagged dataset is presented in a separate page at the top.

Input contributi	ons from tagged datasets	×
Narrows Loop 9	South Narrows Loop South Narrows Loop S	South
Site Name	Narrows Loop South	
Attribute	[-31.966908 +115.846506]	
Data range	08:00 Friday, 12 December 2008 to 17:32 Tu	esday, 31 March 2009
Description	Narrows Bridge South	
Layout	Vehicle sensors - Separate (Count)	
Data File	File: D:\SVNProjects\MC5800\trunk\Data\N	arrows/Narrows Loop South31Mar2009.EC1
Input A = 3 - So	outh bound. Lane 1	Input B = 3 - South bound. Lane 2
Ignore A		Ignore B
Add A even	ts	Add B events
Subtract A	events	Subtract B events
Channel divi	sor 1.000	
Restore to set	Copy to all	<

Setting Input Contribution for an Event Count report

Each input can be added, subtracted or ignored from an Event Count report. A separate tally is kept for each Lane number specified in each dataset.

The default Input Contribution for a dataset depends on the Sensor Layout used. For vehicle sensors, the default contribution is to add all inputs. For axle sensors, the default contribution is the **A** input only, which is given by **Add A** and **Ignore B**. For a split layout, the contribution will default to "Add A" and "Subtract B", which gives the secondary lane.

The **Channel divisor** is used with the **Count events divided by channel divisor** Count Method, to set a unique divisor for each dataset.

The Input Contribution for an existing Event Count report can be changed by right-clicking on the report, and selecting **Datasets** to display the File Management List. Click the **Inputs** button at the bottom to change the Input Contribution.

Narrows Loop !	South	Narrows Loop South	Narrows Loop So	uth		
City Marrie	News	- Lees Cauth	Transition 200p 00			
Site Name	Lot oc	S LOOP 5 OUT				
Aundule Data server	00.001	6306 +110.646006j	2000 to 17.00 Ture	Jul 21 March 2000		
Data range	Name:	nday, 12 December	2006 to 17:52 Tues	uay, 51 March 2005		
Laugut	Mahiok	s bridge bluuri	Count			
Layout	venicie C'i D	sensors - Separate	(Count)			
Input A = 3 - Si	outh bou	nd Lane 1		Input B = 3 - South I	ound Lane 2	
Input A = 3 - Si	outh bou	nd. Lane 1		Input B = 3 - South t	oound. Lane 2	
Input A = 3 - Si Ignore A Add A even	outh bou	nd. Lane 1		Input B = 3 · South t Ignore B Add B events	oound. Lane 2	
Input A = 3 - Sr Ignore A Add A even Subtract A	outh bou Its events	ind. Lane 1		Input B = 3 - South t Ignore B Add B events Subtract B event	oound. Lane 2	
Input A = 3 - Si O Ignore A O Add A even O Subtract A Channel divi	outh bou its events isor 1.01	nd. Lane 1 10		Input B = 3 - South I Ignore B Add B events Subtract B event	oound. Lane 2	

Setting Input Contribution for an Event Count report
Event Count Reports

Tables and Charts

MCReport's Event Count reports are divided into Tables, Charts and Special formats. The **Weekly Event Counts**, **Event Counts** and **Event Flow** reports are similar to their corresponding classification reports. The Special reports emulate several "standard" report formats.

Note that the **Event Flow** report can show multiple traces the grand total of events, as well as individual lanes counts and the A and B totals. To change the included totals, right-click the report, select **Properties**.



Event Flow report showing all lanes

Event List Report

The Event List report is a tabular format that bins events, and is useful for exporting event data. The report includes a row for each bin or time step, which can range from five minutes to 24 hours.

Time step for rows 15 minutes		8 8 Friday 12 December 2008	4	6					9			
Include day beadings		2008-12-12.08:00.15.	1142.	629.	513.	. .	133.	199.	278.	311.	218.	
V Include MetroCount Header		2008-12-12,08:15,15,	1346,	769,	577,	ō,	166,	238,	262.	332,	341,	7
		2008-12-12,08:30,15,	1351,	785,	566,	ο,	171,	224,	275,	335,	339,	7
Include Interval (minutes) (5)		2008-12-12,08:45,15,	1305,	756,	549,	ο,	177,	217,	255,	325,	324,	7
📘 🗹 Include grand total		2008-12-12,09:00,15,	1193,	672,	521,	ο,	137,	211,	243,	304,	292,	e
📗 🔽 Include lane counts 🗐		2008-12-12,09:15,15,	1185,	694,	491,	ο,	170,	191,	242,	294,	282,	6
🔽 🔽 Include A/B totals 🌀		2008-12-12,09:30,15,	1176,	675,	501,	ο,	142,	188,	244,	310,	289,	з
V Output numbers as decimal		2008-12-12,09:45,15,	1228,	715,	513,	Ο,	146,	182,	256,	327,	313,	4
		2008-12-12,10:00,15,	1166,	641,	525,	ο,	126,	198,	237,	322,	278,	5
Field delimiter sample		2008-12-12,10:15,15,	1197,	665,	532,	ο,	128,	213,	250,	316,	287,	з
0000 0001 0002 0003	Change	2008-12-12,10:30,15,	1268,	745,	523,	Ο,	157,	190,	290,	330,	298,	з
0000,0001,0002,0003,	unange	2008-12-12,10:45,15,	1213,	692,	521,	ο,	158,	204,	255,	312,	279,	5
	OK Cancel											

Event List report format

The **Include day headings** option breaks the time steps into 24-hour blocks by inserting the date. The **Include column for interval** option displays the time step length in minutes.

Columns for the event count grand total, individual lane counts, and A and B totals can be optionally included.

The Event List report also has optional field delimiters, which can be set by clicking the **Change** button. The default is to separate columns with a comma.

The Event List formatting options are displayed at the end of the Report Wizard. These options can be accessed at any time by right-clicking on the Event List report, and selecting **Properties**.

ARX is a modification of AustRoads94. It removes class 12, moves all other classes up by one, and inserts a cycle class as class 1.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Axles	Groups	Description	Cla	ass	Parameters	Dominant Vehicle	Aggregate
2	1 or 2	Very Short - Bicycle or Motorcycle	MC	1	d(1)<1.7m & axles=2	A	
2	1 or 2	Short - Sedan, Wagon, 4WD, Utility, Light Van	SV	2	d(1)>=1.7m, d(1)<=3.2m & axles=2		1 (Light)
3, 4 or 5	3	Short Towing - Trailer, Caravan, Boat, etc.	SVT	3	groups=3, d(1)>=2.1m, d(1)<=3.2m, d(2)>=2.1m & axles=3,4,5	¢	
2	2	Two axle truck or Bus	TB2	4	d(1)>3.2m & axles=2	Æ	
3	2	Three axle truck or Bus	TB3	5	axles=3 & groups=2		2 (Medium)
>3	2	Four axle truck	T4	6	axles>3 & groups=2	観	
3	3	Three axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART3	7	d(1)>3.2m, axles=3 & groups=3	₩	
4	>2	Four axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART4	8	d(2)<2.1m or d(1)<2.1m or d(1)>3.2m axles = 4 & groups>2	8 1	
5	>2	Five axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART5	9	d(2)<2.1m or d(1)<2.1m or d(1)>3.2m axles=5 & groups>2	8	3 (Heavy)
>=6	>2	Six (or more) axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART6	10	axles=6 & groups>2 or axles>6 & groups=3		J (Heavy)
>6	4	B-Double or Heavy truck and trailer	BD	11	groups=4 & axles>6		
>6	>=5	Double or triple road train or Heavy truck and two (or more) trailers	DRT	12	groups>=5 & axles>6		

Scheme F

Scheme F is an implementation of the FHWA's visual classification scheme as an axle-based classification scheme. This is one of several interpretations.

- Units: Non-metric (ft)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Axles	Class	Description	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	Aggregate
	F1	motorcycle	< 6.0					1 (Light)
	F2	passenger car or light pickup	6.0 - 10.0					1
2	F3	heavy pickup	10.0 - 15.0					1
	F5	two-axle truck	15.0 - 20.0					2 (Medium)
	F4	bus	> 20.0					2
	F2	car with trailer	< 10.0	10.0 - 18.0				1
	F3	pickup with trailer	10.0 - 15.0	10.0 - 18.0				1
3	F4	bus	> 19.0					2
	F8	2 S 1		> 18.0				3 (Heavy)
	F6	three-axle truck						2
	F2	car with trailer	< 10.0		< 3.5			1
	F3	pickup with trailer	10.0 - 15.0		< 3.5			1
4	F8	2 S 2		> 5.0	> 3.5			3
	F8	3S1		< 5.0	> 10.0			3
	F7	four-axle truck						2
	F11	2S1-2		> 6.0				3
	F9	3S2		< 6.1		3.5 - 8.0		3
5	F3	pickup with trailer	9.9 - 15.0			< 3.5		1
	F5	two-axle truck with trailer	14.9 - 20.0			< 3.5		2
	F9	five-axle combination						3
	F10	six-axle combination			3.5 - 5.0			3
6	F12	3\$1-2					> 10.0	3
	F10	3\$3						3
>=7	F13	seven (or more) axle combination						3

Scheme F2

Scheme F2 is an implementation of the FHWA's visual classification scheme as an axle-based classification scheme. This is one of several interpretations.

- Units: Non-metric (ft)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	SP6	SP7	SP8	Aggregate
1	F1	2	1.0-6.0								
		2	6.0-10.2								
2	F2	3	6.0-10.2	6.0-18.0							
		4	6.0-10.2	6.0-18.0	0.0-6.0						1 (Light)
		2	10.2-13.0								
3	F3	3	10.2-13.0	6.0-18.0							
		4	10.2-13.0	6.0-18.0	0.0-6.0						
4	E4	2	20.0-40.0								
4	Г4	3	20.0-40.0	0.0-6.0							
5	F5	2	13.0-20.0								
6	F6	3	6.0-23.0	0.0-6.0							2 (Medium)
		4	6.0-23.0	0.0-9.0	0.0-9.0						(inconuni)
7	F7	5	6.0-17.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-6.0					
		6	6.0-17.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-6.0				
		3	6.0-17.0	14.0-40.0							
8	F8	4	6.0-20.0	0.0-6.0	6.0-40.0						
		4	6.1-17.0	14.0-40.0	0.0-6.1						
0	FO	5	6.0-22.0	0.0-6.0	6.0-40.0	0.0-12.5					
9	ГУ	5	6.0-22.0	0.0-6.0	6.0-23.0	1.1-23.0					2 (Hoovy)
10	E10	6	6.0-22.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-11.0	0.0-11.0				5 (neavy)
10	F10	7	6.0-22.0	0.0-6.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-13.0	0.0-13.0	0.0-13.0			
11	F11	5	6.0-17.0	11.0-25.0	6.0-18.0	11.0-25.0					
12	F12	6	6.0-22.0	0.0-6.0	1.0-25.0	6.0-18.0	11.0-25.0				1
13	F13	7-9	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	0.0-40.0	

Scheme F99

Scheme F99 is the decision trees described in Truck Characteristics Analysis, FHWA July 1999 with all redundancy removed. Note motorcycles have been restored.

- Units: Non-metric (ft)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	Aggregate
1	F1	2	0.00-6.00					
2	F2	2	0.00-9.90					-
		2						1 (Light)
3	E3	3						I (Light)
5	15	4	11.40-50.00					
		4		0.00-22.00				
4	F4	3		0.00-5.80				
5	E5	2	12.10-50.00					-
5	15	5		9.90-31.70				2 (Medium)
6	F6	3	0.00-18.80	0.00-5.80				
0	10	5				0.00-3.50		
		3		20.90-50.00				
8	F8	4		24.70-50.00				
0	10	4			12.60-50.00			
		4						
0	FO	5		9.90-50.00				3 (Heavy)
7	1.2	5						5 (Heavy)
10	F10	6					0.00-12.70	
11	F11	5		9.90-40.00		11.80-50.00]
12	F12	6						1
13	F13	7-20]

AustRoads94

Austroads94 replaced NAASRA in Australia in 1994. It is an improved system using information from the spacings of the first three axles, the total number of axles and the number of axle groups. There are 13 classes.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 1
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Axles	Groups	Description	Cla	iss	Parameters	Dominant Vehicle	Aggregate
2	1 or 2	Short - Sedan, Wagon, 4WD, Utility, Light Van	SV	1	d(1)>=1.7m, d(1)<=3.2m & axles=2	÷	
3, 4 or 5	3	Short Towing - Trailer, Caravan, Boat, etc.	SVT	2	groups=3, d(1)>=2.1m, d(1)<=3.2m, d(2)>=2.1m & axles=3,4,5	æ¢	1 (Light)
2	2	Two axle truck or Bus	TB2	3	d(1)>3.2m & axles=2	æ	
3	2	Three axle truck or Bus	TB3	4	axles=3 & groups=2	4	2 (Medium)
>3	2	Four axle truck	T4	5	axles>3 & groups=2	s	
3	3	Three axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART3	6	d(1)>3.2m, axles=3 & groups=3	ilian	
4	>2	Four axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART4	7	d(2)<2.1m or d(1)<2.1m or d(1)>3.2m axles = 4 & groups>2	81	
5	>2	Five axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART5	8	d(2)<2.1m or d(1)<2.1m or d(1)>3.2m axles=5 & groups>2	4	
>=6	>2	Six (or more) axle articulated vehicle or Rigid vehicle and trailer	ART6	9	axles=6 & groups>2 or axles>6 & groups=3	4	3 (Heavy)
>6	4	B-Double B-Double or Heavy truck and trailer	BD	10	groups=4 & axles>6	¢.	
>6	5 or 6	Double road train or Heavy truck and two trailers	DRT	11	groups=5 or 6 & axles>6	el inadores	
>6	>6	Triple road train or Heavy truck and three trailers	TRT	12	groups>6 & axles>6	#	

NAASRA

NAASRA was used in Australia until 1994. It is a system classifying according to the total number of axles, the number of axle groups and vehicle wheelbase. There are 13 classes.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 1
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Cla	ISS	Description	Axles	Wheelbase
S2	1	Car	2	0 - 3.0
M345	2	Car + trailer	3 - 5	3.0 - 7.5
M2	3	Medium length 2 axle	2	3.0 - 7.5
M3	4	Medium length 3 axle	3	3.0 - 7.5
M4	5	Medium length 4 axle	4	3.0 - 7.5
L3	6	Long length 3 axle	3	7.5 - 18.5
L4	7	Long length 4 axle	4	7.5 - 18.5
L5	8	Long length 5 axle	5	7.5 - 18.5
L6	9	Long length 6 axle	6	7.5 - 18.5
L78	10	Long length 7 or 8 axle	7 - 8	7.5 - 18.5
Mc	11	Medium combination	5 - 11	18.5 - 34.0
Lc	12	Long combination	6 - 19	> 34.0

TNZ 1999

TNZ 1999 is a scheme developed by Transit New Zealand. It has 14 classes.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 1
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Axles	Vehicle Types	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	Aggregate
1	2	o-o (short)	< 3.2				
2	3	o-o-o (short towing)	< 3.2				1 (Car & LCV)
2	4	o-o-oo (short towing)	2.2 - 3.2		< 1.0		
3	2	oo (long)	> 3.2				2 (MCV)
4	3	0-00	> 3.2	< 2.2			
5	3	0-00	> 3.2	> 2.2			1
6	4	0000	< 2.2				3 (HCV1)
7	4	00-0	> 2 2		> 1.0		1
/	4	0-000	> 2.2		> 1.0		
8	5	000-00					
0	5	0-0000					
9	6	0-00000	> 2.2			< 1.4]
10	6	0-00-000	> 2.2			> 1.4	1
		0-0000 (B-train)					
11	7	000-0000 (T & T)	> 2.2				
		0-0000-00 (A-train)					4 (HCV2)
		0000-00					= $+$ (IIC v 2)
12	6 - 8	0000-000	< 2.2				
		0000-0000					
		0-00-000 (B-train)]
13	80	0-00-000-00 (A-train)	> 2 2				
15	13 8-9	0-00-00-0-00 (A-train)	> 2.2				
		0-00000 (B-train)					

Scheme Axle

Simply the number of axles in the vehicle.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 12

Class	Name	Axles	Aggregate
1	1Ax	1	1
2	2Ax	2	2
3	3Ax	3	3
4	4Ax	4	4
5	5Ax	5	5
6	6Ax	6	6
7	7Ax	7	7
8	8Ax	8	8
9	9Ax	9	9
10	10Ax	10	10
11	>10Ax	>10	11

Vägverket

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 15

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	SP6	Aggregate
1	MC	2	0.8 - 1.8						1 (MC)
2	P20	2	1.8 - 3.3						
3	P21	3	1.8 - 3.3	1.8 - 6.0					2 (P)
4	P22	4	1.8 - 3.3	1.8 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0				
5	L20	2	3.3 - 10.5						
6	L21	3	3.3 - 10.5	1.8 - 10.5					
7	1.22	4	3.3 - 10.5	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 3.3				
/	L22	4	3.3 - 10.5	1.8 - 10.5	3.3 - 10.5				
		5	1.8 - 6.0	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	0.8 - 3.3			
8	L23	5	3.3 - 10.5	1.8 - 10.5	1.8 - 10.5	0.8 - 3.3			
		5	3.3 - 10.5	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5			
0	1.24	6	3.3 - 10.5	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	1.8 - 10.5	0.8 - 3.3		
2	1.24	6	3.3 - 10.5	3.3 - 10.5	6.0 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	0.8 - 3.3		3 (L)
10	L30	3	1.8 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8					
11	L31	4	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5				
12	L32	5	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 10.5			
		6	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	0.8 - 3.3		
13	L33	6	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5	1.8 - 10.5	0.8 - 3.3		
		6	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5		
14	1.3/	7	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	1.8 - 10.5	0.8 - 3.3	
14	LJ4	7	1.8 - 6.0	0.8 - 1.8	3.3 - 10.5	1.8 - 10.5	0.8 - 1.8	0.8 - 3.3	

Arkansas F99

This is very similar to Scheme F99. The boundary between F3 and F5 has been changed.

- Units: Non-metric (ft)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	Aggregate
1	F1	2	0.00 - 6.00					
2	F2	2	0.00 - 9.90					
		2						1 (Light)
2	E2	3						I (Light)
5	гэ	4	11.40 - 50.00					
		4		0.00 - 22.00				
4	F4	3		0.00 - 5.80				
5	F5	2	12.60 - 50.00					
5	15	5		9.90 - 31.70				2 (Medium)
6	F6	3	0.00 - 18.80	0.00 - 5.80				
0	10	5				0.00 - 3.50		
		3		20.90 - 50.00				
8	F8	4		24.70 - 50.00				
0	10	4			12.60 - 50.00			
		4						
9	FQ	5		9.90 - 50.00				3 (Heavy)
,	17	5						5 (Heavy)
10	F10	6					0.00 - 12.70	
11	F11	5		9.90 - 40.00		11.80 - 50.00]
12	F12	6]
13	F13	7-20						

ARX Cycle

ARX with cycle class.

• Units: Metric (m)

- Car class: 3
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Туре	Axles	Grps	SP1	SP2	Aggregate
1	CYCLE	2	1 - 2	0.0 - 1.15		
2	MC	2	1 - 2	1.15 - 1.7		1 (Light)
3	SV	2	1 - 2	1.7 - 3.2		I (Light)
4	SVT	3 - 5	3	2.1 - 3.2	2.1 - 50.0	
5	TB2	2	2	3.2 - 50.0		
6	TB3	3	2			2 (Medium)
7	T4	4 - 20	2			
8	ART3	3	3	3.2 - 50.0		
		4	3 - 4		0.0 - 2.1	
9	ART4	4	3 - 4	0.0 - 2.1		
		4	3 - 4	3.2 - 50.0		
		5	3 - 5		0.0 - 2.1	
10	ART5	5	3 - 5	0.0 - 2.1		3 (Hoovy)
		5	3 - 5	3.2 - 50.0		J (Heavy)
11	ART6	6	2 - 6			
11	ARIO	6 - 20	3			
12	BD	7 - 20	4			
13	DRT	7 - 20	5 - 6			
15	DKI	7 - 20	7 - 20]

Custom scheme for Daimler-Chrysler.

- Units: Non-metric (ft)
- Car class: 1
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 4

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1
1	С	2	0.00 - 9.00
2	С	2	9.00 - 10.00
3	С	2	10.00 - 40.00

DfT-UK

GB DTp National Core Census.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 3
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 12

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5
1	С	2	0.00 - 1.06				
2	0	2	1.06 - 1.70				
		2	1.70 - 2.64				
2	CAD	3	1.89 - 2.95	1.90 - 4.00			
5	CAK	3	1.89 - 2.95	3.50 - 6.00			
		4	1.89 - 2.95	1.90 - 6.00	0.50 - 1.30		
4	LGV	2	2.64 - 3.75				
5	R2	2	3.75 - 6.00				
6	D2	3	2.00 - 6.00	1.00 - 1.90			
0	KJ	3	1.00 - 1.88	2.00 - 12.00			
7	D 4	4	1.00 - 1.90	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90		
/	K4	4	3.00 - 9.00	1.00 - 2.50	1.00 - 2.50		
		3	2.95 - 9.20	1.90 - 4.00			
		3	1.89 - 3.99	3.50 - 15.00			
8	A3	4	2.95 - 12.00	2.00 - 12.00	2.50 - 12.00		
		4	2.95 - 9.20	2.50 - 9.00	0.50 - 2.50		
		4	1.89 - 3.99	3.50 - 15.00	1.05 - 2.50		
		4	1.89 - 2.95	3.50 - 6.00	1.05 - 1.30		
9	A4	4	1.00 - 1.90	1.90 - 12.00	2.00 - 15.00		
		4	1.70 - 5.25	1.00 - 1.90	2.00 - 15.00		
		5	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 12.00	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90	
		5	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90	1.90 - 12.00	2.50 - 12.00	
		5	1.70 - 5.25	1.00 - 1.90	2.00 - 15.00	1.00 - 2.50	
10	A.5.	5	1.00 - 1.90	1.90 - 12.00	2.00 - 15.00	1.00 - 2.50	
10	AJ+	5	2.00 - 12.00	2.00 - 15.00	0.70 - 1.80	0.70 - 1.80	
		6	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90	1.90 - 12.00	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90
		6	1.90 - 5.25	1.00 - 1.90	2.00 - 15.00	1.00 - 1.90	1.00 - 1.90
		7 - 20					
11	BUS	2	6.00 - 12.00				
11	600	3	6.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90			

Euro13

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 1
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	Aggregate
		2	1.71 - 2.99					
1	EU12 1	3	1.89 - 2.96	1.90 - 4.01				
1	L015-1	4	1.89 - 2.96	3.50 - 6.01	1.05 - 1.31			1 (Light)
		4	1.89 - 2.96	1.90 - 6.01	0.50 - 1.31			
2	EU13-2	2	2.99 - 4.51					
3	EU13-3	3	2.00 - 7.01	1.00 - 1.91				
4	EU12 4	4	1.00 - 1.91	2.00 - 12.01	1.00 - 1.91			-
4	EU13-4	4	3.00 - 9.01	1.00 - 2.51	1.00 - 2.51			-
		3	2.65 - 9.21	1.90 - 4.01				-
5	EU12 5	4	2.96 - 12.01	2.00 - 12.01	2.50 - 12.01			2 (Medium)
5	E013-3	4	2.96 - 9.21	2.50 - 9.01	0.50 - 2.51			
		5	2.00 - 12.01	1.00 - 12.01	2.00 - 12.01	1.00 - 1.91		-
6	EU13.6	5	2.00 - 12.01	1.00 - 1.91	1.90 - 12.01	2.50 - 12.01		-
0	L015-0	6	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90	1.90 - 12.00	2.00 - 12.00	1.00 - 1.90	-
7	EU13-7	3	1.89 - 4.00	4.01 - 15.01				
8	EU13-8	4	1.89 - 4.00	3.50 - 15.01	1.05 - 2.51			-
9	EU13-9	5	2.00 - 12.01	2.00 - 15.01	0.70 - 1.81	0.70 - 1.81		-
		4	1.00 - 1.91	1.90 - 12.01	2.00 - 15.01			-
10	EU12 10	4	1.70 - 5.26	1.00 - 1.91	2.00 - 15.01			2 (Haayy)
10	L015-10	5	1.70 - 5.26	1.00 - 1.91	2.00 - 15.01	1.00 - 2.51		5 (Heavy)
		5	1.00 - 1.91	1.90 - 12.01	2.00 - 15.01	1.00 - 2.51		-
11	EU13-11	6	1.90 - 5.25	1.00 - 1.90	2.00 - 15.00	1.00 - 1.90	1.00 - 1.90	
12	EU13 12	2	4.51 - 6.41					
12	1015-12	3	1.00 - 1.89	2.00 - 12.01				

FLDOT

FLDOT Class Scheme

• Units: Non - metric (ft)

- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 15

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	SP6	Aggregate
1	MC	2	0.0 - 6.0						
		2	6.0 - 10.0						
2	AUTO	3	6.0 - 10.0	6.0 - 25.0					
		4	6.0 - 10.0	6.0 - 25.0	0.0 - 6.0				1 (Light)
		2	10.0 - 13.3						I (Ligitt)
3	DV	3	10.0 - 13.3	6.0 - 25.0					
5	ΚV	4	10.0 - 13.3	6.0 - 25.0	0.0 - 6.0				
		5	10.0 - 13.3	6.0 - 25.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0			
4	BUS	2	23.0 - 40.0						
4	DUS	3	23.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 6.0					
		2	13.3 - 23.0						
5	2D	3	13.3 - 23.0	6.0 - 25.0					2 (Madium)
5	5 2D	4	13.3 - 23.0	6.0 - 25.0	0.0 - 6.0				
		5	13.3 - 23.0	6.0 - 25.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0			
6	3AXLE	3	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 6.0					
7	4AXLE	4	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0				
		3	10.0 - 23.0	11.0 - 40.0					
8	2\$1,21	4	10.0 - 23.0	11.0 - 40.0	2.0 - 12.0				
		4	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 44.0				
0	382	5	6.0 - 26.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 46.0	0.0 - 11.0			
)	562	5	6.0 - 26.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 23.0	11.0 - 27.0			
10	383 33	6	6.0 - 26.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 46.0	0.0 - 11.0	0.0 - 11.0		3 (Heavy)
10	555,55	7	6.0 - 16.70	0.0 - 6.0	13.3 - 40.0	0.0 - 13.3	0.0 - 13.3	0.0 - 13.3	J (IICavy)
11	2S12	5	6.0 - 26.0	11.0 - 26.0	6.0 - 20.0	11.0 - 26.0			
12	3\$12	6	6.0 - 26.0	0.0 - 6.0	11.0 - 26.0	6.0 - 24.0	11.0 - 26.0		
		7							
13	2\$23,3\$22	8							
		9							

GB_DTp

GB DTp National Core Census.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 3
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 27

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5
1	DTp C	2	0.0 - 1.06				
2	DTp O	2	1.06 - 1.7				
3	DTp 1	2	1.7 - 2.64				
4	DTp 2	2	2.64 - 3.75				
		3	1.89 - 2.95	3.5 - 6.0			
5	DTp 21	3	1.89 - 2.95	1.9 - 4.0			
		4	1.89 - 2.95	1.9 - 6.0	0.5 - 1.3		
6	DTp 31	2	3.75 - 6.0				
7	DTr 22	3	2.0 - 6.0	1.0 - 1.9			
/	D1p 52	3	1.0 - 1.88	2.0 - 12.0			
o	DTr 22	4	1.0 - 1.9	2.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 1.9		
0	D1p 55	4	3.0 - 9.0	1.0 - 2.5	1.0 - 2.5		
		3	2.95 - 9.2	1.9 - 4.0			
9	DTp 41	4	2.95 - 12.0	2.0 - 12.0	2.5 - 12.0		
		4	2.95 - 9.2	2.5 - 9.0	0.5 - 2.5		
10	DTp 42	5	2.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 12.0	2.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 1.9	
11	DTp 43	5	2.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 1.9	1.9 - 12.0	2.5 - 12.0	
12	DTp 44	6	2.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 1.9	1.9 - 12.0	2.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 1.9
13	DTp 51	3	1.89 - 3.99	3.5 - 15.0			
14	DT_{n} 52	4	1.89 - 3.99	3.5 - 15.0	1.05 - 2.5		
14	D1p 52	4	1.89 - 2.95	3.5 - 6.0	1.05 - 1.3		
15	DT_{n} 52	4	1.0 - 1.9	1.9 - 12.0	2.0 - 15.0		
15	D1p 55	4	1.7 - 5.25	1.0 - 1.9	2.0 - 15.0		
16	$DT_{r} 54$	5	1.7 - 5.25	1.0 - 1.9	2.0 - 15.0	1.0 - 2.5	
10	D1p 54	5	1.0 - 1.9	1.9 - 12.0	2.0 - 15.0	1.0 - 2.5	
17	DTp 55	5	2.0 - 12.0	2.0 - 15.0	0.7 - 1.8	0.7 - 1.8	
18	DTp 56	6	1.9 - 5.25	1.0 - 1.9	2.0 - 15.0	1.0 - 1.9	1.0 - 1.9
10	DTn 61	2	6.0 - 12.0				
19	DIPOI	3	6.0 - 12.0	1.0 - 1.9			
20	DTp 7	7 - 20					
21	DTp 1N	1					
22	DTp 2N	2					
23	DTp 3N	3					
24	DTp 4N	4					
25	DTp 5N	5					
26	DTp 6N	6					

Classification Schemes

Norfolk

Scheme similar to ARX, modified for UK.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Class	Туре	Axles	Grps	SP1	SP2
1	MCB	2		0.0 - 1.75	
2	CAR	2	1 - 2	1.75 - 3.0	
3	LGV	2	1 - 2	3.0 - 3.8	
4	STOW	3 - 5	3	1.75 - 3.8	1.75 - 50.0
5	RIGID2	2	2	3.8 - 50.0	
6	RIGID3	3	2		
7	RIGID4	4 - 20	2		
8	ARTIC3	3	3	3.8 - 50.0	
		4	3 - 4		0.0 - 1.75
9	ARTIC4	4	3 - 4	0.0 - 1.75	
		4	3 - 4	3.8 - 50.0	
		5	3 - 5		0.0 - 1.75
10	ARTIC5	5	3 - 5	0.0 - 1.75	
		5	3 - 5	3.8 - 50.0	
11	ARTICE	6	2 - 6		
11	ARTICO	6 - 20	3		
12	BDBL	7 - 20	4		

Classification Schemes

Sample ARX

This is an example scheme. It is very similar to ARX.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Class	Туре	Axles	Grps	SP1	SP2	Aggregate
1	MC	2	1 - 2	0.0 - 1.7		
2	SV	2	1 - 2	1.7 - 3.2		1 (Light)
3	SVT	3 - 5	3	2.1 - 3.2	2.1 - 50.0	
4	TB2	2	2	3.2 - 50.0		
5	TB3	3	2			2 (Medium)
6	T4	4 - 20	2			
7	ART3	3	3	3.2 - 50.0		
		4	3 - 4		0.0 - 2.1	
8	ART4	4	3 - 4	0.0 - 2.1		
		4	3 - 4	3.2 - 50.0		
		5	3 - 5		0.0 - 2.1	
9	ART5	5	3 - 5	0.0 - 2.1		3 (Heavy)
		5	3 - 5	3.2 - 50.0		5 (Incavy)
10	A D T 6	6	2 - 6			
10	AKIO	6 - 20	3			
11	BD	7 - 20	4]
12	DPT	7 - 20	5 - 6]
12	DKI	7 - 20	7 - 20]

Sample AustRoads

This is an example scheme. It is very similar to AustRoads94.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 1
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 13

Class	Туре	Axles	Grps	SP1	SP2	Aggregate
1	AR1	2	1 - 2	0.0 - 3.2		
2	AR2	3 - 5	3	2.1 - 3.2	2.1 - 50.0	1 (Light)
3	AR3	2	2	3.2 - 50.0		
4	AR4	3	2			
5	AR5	4 - 20	2			2 (Medium)
6	AR6	3	3	3.2 - 50.0		
		4	3 - 4		0.0 - 2.1	
7	AR7	4	3 - 4	0.0 - 2.1		
		4	3 - 4	3.2 - 50.0		
		5	3 - 5		0.0 - 2.1	
8	AR8	5	3 - 5	0.0 - 2.1		
		5	3 - 5	3.2 - 50.0		3 (Heavy)
0	APO	6	2 - 6			
7	AK9	6 - 20	3			
10	AR10	7 - 20	4]
11	AR11	7 - 20	5 - 6]
12	AR12	7 - 20	7 - 20			

Sample F2

This is an example scheme. It is very similar to Scheme F2.

- Units: Non metric (ft)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	SP6	Aggregate
1	F1	2	1.0 - 6.0						
		2	6.0 - 10.2						
2	F2	3	6.0 - 10.2	6.0 - 18.0					-
		4	6.0 - 10.2	6.0 - 18.0	0.0 - 6.0				1 (Light)
		2	10.2 - 13.0						
3	F3	3	10.2 - 13.0	6.0 - 18.0					
		4	10.2 - 13.0	6.0 - 18.0	0.0 - 6.0				
4	F4	2	20.0 - 40.0						
+	1.4	3	20.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 6.0					
5	F5	2	13.0 - 20.0						
6	F6	3	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 6.0					2 (Medium)
		4	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 9.0	0.0 - 9.0				
7	F7	5	6.0 - 17.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0			
		6	6.0 - 17.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0		
		3	6.0 - 17.0	14.0 - 40.0					
8	F8	4	6.0 - 20.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 40.0				
		4	6.1 - 17.0	14.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 6.1				
0	FQ	5	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 12.50			
,	1.2	5	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 23.0	1.1 - 23.0			3 (Heavy)
10	F10	6	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0		0.0 - 11.0	0.0 - 11.0		J (Heavy)
10	110	7	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0		0.0 - 13.0	0.0 - 13.0	0.0 - 13.0	
11	F11	5	6.0 - 17.0	11.0 - 25.0	6.0 - 18.0	11.0 - 25.0			
12	F12	6	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	1.0 - 25.0	6.0 - 18.0	11.0 - 25.0		
13	F13	7 - 9							

Sample F3

This very similar to Scheme F2. Class 11 has been changed.

- Units: Non metric (ft)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 14

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	SP6	Aggregate
1	F1	2	1.0 - 6.0						
		2	6.0 - 10.2						-
2	F2	3	6.0 - 10.2	6.0 - 18.0					
		4	6.0 - 10.2	6.0 - 18.0	0.0 - 6.0				1 (Light)
		2	10.2 - 13.0						
3	F3	3	10.2 - 13.0	6.0 - 18.0					
		4	10.2 - 13.0	6.0 - 18.0	0.0 - 6.0				
4	F4	2	20.0 - 40.0						
+	1.4	3	20.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 6.0					
5	F5	2	13.0 - 20.0						
6	F6	3	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 6.0					2 (Medium)
		4	6.0 - 23.0	0.0 - 9.0	0.0 - 9.0				
7	F7	5	6.0 - 17.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0			
		6	6.0 - 17.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 6.0		
		3	6.0 - 17.0	14.0 - 40.0					
8	F8	4	6.0 - 20.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 40.0				
		4	6.0 - 20.0	14.0 - 42.0	0.0 - 6.1				
0	FO	5	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 12.5			
)	1.2	5	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	6.0 - 23.0	1.1 - 23.0			3 (Heavy)
10	F10	6	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 11.0	0.0 - 11.0		J (Heavy)
10	110	7	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	0.0 - 40.0	0.0 - 13.0	0.0 - 13.0	0.0 - 13.0	
11	F11	5	6.0 - 22.0	11.0 - 25.0	6.0 - 18.0	11.0 - 25.0			
12	F12	6	6.0 - 22.0	0.0 - 6.0	1.0 - 25.0	6.0 - 18.0	11.0 - 25.0		
13	F13	7 - 9							

Türkçe

Türkiye'ye ait sýnýflandýrma semasý.

- Units: Metric (m)
- Car class: 2
- Unclassifiable vehicle class: 12

Class	Туре	Axles	SP1	SP2	SP3	SP4	SP5	Aggregate
1	m/s	2	0.0 - 1.83					
2	oto	2	1.83 - 3.0					
2	010	3	1.83 - 3.0	1.83 - 4.24				1 (hafif)
3	nikan	2	3.0 - 3.5					
5	рікар	3	3.0 - 3.5	1.83 - 4.24				
4	Otobijs	2	5.4 - 12.0					
4	Otobus	3	5.4 - 12.0	0.0 - 1.83				
5	Kamyon2	2	3.5 - 5.3					
6	Kamuon3	3	2.8 - 5.3	0.0 - 1.83				
0	Kalliyolis	3	0.0 - 1.83	2.8 - 5.3				2 (orta)
		4	0.0 - 1.83	2.0 - 7.05	0.0 - 1.83			
7	Kamuon	4	2.0 - 7.05	0.0 - 1.83	0.0 - 1.83			
/	Kamyon	4	0.0 - 1.83	0.0 - 1.83	2.0 - 7.05			
		5	0.0 - 1.83	2.0 - 7.05	0.0 - 1.83	0.0 - 1.83		
		3	1.83 - 6.1	4.25 - 12.0				
8	Travlar	4	1.83 - 6.1	0.0 - 1.83	1.83 - 12.0			
0	ricylei	4	1.83 - 6.1	1.83 - 12.0	0.0 - 1.83			
		4	1.83 - 6.1	1.83 - 7.0	1.83 - 12.0			
		5	1.83 - 6.7	1.83 - 12.0	0.0 - 1.83	0.0 - 1.83		
0	Kombi5	5	1.83 - 6.7	0.0 - 1.83	1.83 - 12.0	0.0 - 1.83		3 (aðvr)
,	Komors	5	1.83 - 6.7	0.0 - 1.83	1.83 - 7.65	1.83 - 12.0		5 (a0y1)
		5	1.83 - 6.70	1.83 - 12.0	1.83 - 7.65	1.83 - 12.0		
		6	1.83 - 6.7	0.0 - 1.83	1.83 - 12.0	0.0 - 1.83	0.0 - 1.83	
10	Kombi6	6	1.83 - 6.7	0.0 - 1.83	1.83 - 12.0	1.83 - 7.65	1.83 - 7.65	
		6	1.83 - 6.7	0.0 - 1.83	1.83 - 7.65	1.83 - 12.0	0.0 - 1.83	
11	>7aks	7						

Signature Type Reference

Classification

Tables

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description
		User D	efined V	ehicle R	eports
Custom List Report			\checkmark	\checkmark	Custom built reports.
		Form	atted Ve	hicle Re	ports
Weekly Vehicle Counts	✓	\checkmark	~	\checkmark	Table of hourly vehicle counts, peaks and averages. One week per page.
Weekly Vehicle Counts (Virtual Week)			~	~	Table of hourly vehicle counts, peaks and averages. Compressed into one week.
Vehicle Counts	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Report optimized for vehicle counts.
Vehicle Counts (Virtual Day)			~	\checkmark	Report optimized for vehicle counts. Compressed into one day.
Daily Classes		\checkmark	~	~	Class volumes and percentages of daily and weekly flow.
Daily Classes by Direction		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Class volumes and percentages by direction.
Daily Classes (Estimated Mass)			✓	~	Class volumes and percentages of daily and weekly flow with estimated masses
Class Speed Matrix		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Table showing speed versus class, with totals.
Speed Separation Matrix			~	\checkmark	Table showing speed versus vehicle separation, with totals.
Rolling Day Totals			~	~	Daily volume and speed summary in rolling format.
Individual Vehicles			✓	✓	List of each vehicle showing time, speed, class, wheelbase, headway, axles, groups and wheel picture
Queued Vehicles			\checkmark	\checkmark	List queues showing lead and trailing vehicles
Speed Statistics			\checkmark	\checkmark	Report showing speed statistics by bin
Speed Statistics by Hour			\checkmark	\checkmark	Report showing speed statistics by hour
Separation Statistics			\checkmark	\checkmark	Report showing separation statistics by bin
Separation Statistics by Hour			\checkmark	\checkmark	Report showing separation statistics by hour
Adjusted Vehicle Flow			~	~	Report showing AADT and ADT.
Data Scan			~	>	Data scan with result status
			Phase F	Reports	
Custom List Report				\checkmark	Custom built phase reports.
Data Phase Report				\checkmark	Individual vehicles ordered by phase, with speed statistics.
Phase Statistics				\checkmark	Phase timing statistics.

Charts

Report Name	Base Regular	Plus	Phase	Description			
Vehicle Data Verification Charts							
Spectrum of Axle Hits		\checkmark	\checkmark	Chart showing logarithm of sensor hit times.			
Correlation of Axle Hits		~	~	Chart showing vehicle correlation between sensors.			
Audit of Data Quality		\checkmark	\checkmark	Chart showing sensor balance and axle hit quality.			
Axle Position Histogram		\checkmark	\checkmark	Axle distribution within vehicles.			
Environmental Test		\checkmark	\checkmark	Special report			

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description		
Time Based Vehicle Plots							
Vehicle Flow	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of integrated vehicle flow versus time.		
Velocity Dispersion	1		\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of velocity dispersion with time.		
Speed			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of mean speed with min/max limits.		
Flow Stacked by Class			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of flow segregated by class.		
Flow Stacked by Speed Bins			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of flow segregated by speed bins.		
Flow Clustered by Class			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of flow segregated by class.		
Flow Clustered by Speed Bins			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of flow segregated by speed bins.		
Separation			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of vehicle separation.		
Lane Occupancy			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot showing lane occupancy and capacity.		
	·		Dispersi	on Plots			
Speed vs Separation			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of speed vs vehicle separation.		
Volume vs Speed			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of traffic volume vs speed		
Density vs Speed			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of traffic density vs speed		
Density vs Volume			\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of traffic density vs volume		
			Binned	Charts			
Class Bin Chart			\checkmark	\checkmark	Interactive chart showing class bins.		
Speed Bin Chart			\checkmark	\checkmark	Interactive chart showing speed bins.		
	•		Vehicle S	Statistics	8		
Speed Histogram			\checkmark	\checkmark	Speed distribution and summary showing closest normal distribution.		
Notional Speed Limit			\checkmark	\checkmark	Shows changing speed limit.		
Wheelbase Histogram			\checkmark	\checkmark	Vehicle wheelbase distribution.		
Separation Histogram			\checkmark	\checkmark	Vehicle separation distribution.		
	•		Phase	Charts			
Phase Spectrum				\checkmark	Chart showing distribution of phase times.		
Phase Flow				\checkmark	Chart showing phase-flow distribution.		
Phase Speed				\checkmark	Chart showing phase-speed distribution.		
Phase Future Position				\checkmark	Chart showing estimated future position.		
Phase Queue				\checkmark	Chart showing phase queueing.		
Phase Delay				\checkmark	Chart showing phase delay.		
Phase Cycle				\checkmark	Time series showing phase-cycle length.		

Special

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description		
Standard Vehicle Formats							
Florida SPS Class		~	\checkmark	\checkmark	Florida DOT Survey Processing Software, class format		
Florida SPS Vehicle Volume	~	~	\checkmark	~	Florida DOT Survey Processing Software, volume format		
Florida SPS Vehicle Speed		~	\checkmark	~	Florida DOT Survey Processing Software, speed format		
PRN Class Format		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	PRN file class counts.		
PRN Directional Volume		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	PRN file directional vehicle counts.		
PRN Speed Format		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	PRN file speed counts.		
New England TAS			\checkmark	\checkmark	New England TAS.		
QDOT 60 Minute Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	QDOT 60 minute format		
QDOT 15 Minute Report			\checkmark	\checkmark	QDOT 15 format		
FHWA VTRIS Class Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	FHWA VTRIS Class Report		
FHWA VTRIS Vehicle Volume		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	FHWA VTRIS Vehicle Volume Report		

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description		
Report							
TNZ Class Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Tranzit New Zealand class report.		
MRWA Vehicle Report			\checkmark	\checkmark	MRWA Vehicle report.		
FIME 1 3			\checkmark	\checkmark	Fime Reports		
FIME 2 4		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Fime Reports		
Exotics							
Speed Bin Totals		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Speed bin totals in 15 minute steps.		
Class Bin Totals		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Class bin totals in 15 minute steps.		
TAMS Vehicle Count Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	TAMS Vehicle Count Report		
GR Formats							
GR00 Vehicle Count Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	GR00 Vehicle count report type		
GR60 Speed Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	GR60 speed report type		
GR66 Class Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	GR66 class report type		
GR69 Speed/Class Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	GR69 Speed and Class report type		
NYSDOT Subsystem							
NYSDOT Reports		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	A variety of special format reports for NYSDOT		

Event Count

Tables

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description			
User Defined Event Reports								
Event List Report			✓	✓	Text list report of events (useful for export to other programs).			
Formatted Event Count Reports								
Weekly Event Counts	~	~	~	✓	Table of hourly event counts, peaks and averages. One week per page.			
Weekly Event Counts (Virtual Week)		~	~	✓	Table of hourly event counts, peaks and averages. Compressed into one week.			
Event Counts	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Report optimized for short-term count surveys.			
Event Counts (Virtual Day)		✓	✓	✓	Report optimized for short-term count surveys. Compressed into one day.			
Adjusted Event Flow			\checkmark	\checkmark	Report showing AADT and ADT.			

Charts

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description		
Event Count Verification Charts							
Spectrum of Axle Hits			\checkmark	\checkmark	Chart showing logarithm of hit times.		
Piezo Test Report			\checkmark	\checkmark	Piezo statistics chart		
Time Based Event Count Plots							
Event Flow	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Plot of integrated event volume versus time.		

Special

Report Name	Base	Regular	Plus	Phase	Description			
Exotics								
Punched Tape	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Fischer Porter tape in 15 min bins			
Standard Event Count Formats								
Florida SPS Event	\checkmark	~	\checkmark	\checkmark	Florida DOT Survey Processing Software, event counts.			
FHWA VTRIS Event Count Report	✓	✓	\checkmark	✓	FHWA VTRIS Event Count Report			
PRN Event Format	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	PRN File Event counts.			
GR00 Event Count Report	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	GR00 Event Count Report			
GR08 Event Count Report	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	GR08 Event Count Report			
GR18 Event Count Report			\checkmark	\checkmark	GR18 Event Count Report			
TAMS Event Count Report	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	TAMS Event Count Report			
New England TAS		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	New England DFL file			
TNZ Event Report		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	Transit New Zealand count report			

www.metrocount.com

Copyright© 1991, 2013 Microcom Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. MetroCount, Traffic Executive, MCSetup, MCSetLite, MCReport, MCTools, Microcom and Microcom Pty Ltd, and the MetroCount and Microcom Pty Ltd logo, are trademarks of Microcom Pty Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Other Microcom intellectual property including Patents and designs may be protected by international law. The furnishing of this software, the accompanying product or any related documentation or materials does not give you any license to this intellectual property.